

# **libpgf**

Christoph Stamm  
Version 6.12.24  
6/15/2012 10:06:00 AM



# Table of Contents

Hierarchical Index .....	2
Class Index .....	3
File Index .....	4
Class Documentation .....	5
CDecoder .....	5
CEncoder .....	18
CEncoder::CMacroBlock .....	29
CDecoder::CMacroBlock .....	37
CPGFFileStream .....	46
CPGFImage .....	49
CPGFMemoryStream .....	103
CPGFStream .....	109
CRoiIndices .....	111
CSubband .....	115
CWaveletTransform .....	125
IOException .....	135
PGFHeader .....	137
PGFMagicVersion .....	140
PGFPostHeader .....	141
PGFPreHeader .....	142
PGFRect .....	144
ROIBlockHeader::RBH .....	147
ROIBlockHeader .....	148
File Documentation .....	150
BitStream.h .....	150
Decoder.cpp .....	156
Decoder.h .....	157
Encoder.cpp .....	158
Encoder.h .....	159
PGFImage.cpp .....	160
PGFImage.h .....	161
PGFplatform.h .....	162
PGFstream.cpp .....	167
PGFstream.h .....	168
PGFtypes.h .....	169
Subband.cpp .....	175
Subband.h .....	176
WaveletTransform.cpp .....	177
WaveletTransform.h .....	178
Index .....	179



# Class Index

## Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

CDecoder .....	5
CEncoder .....	18
CEncoder::CMacroBlock .....	29
CDecoder::CMacroBlock .....	37
CPGFImage .....	49
CPGFStream .....	109
CPGFFileStream .....	46
CPGFMemoryStream .....	103
CRoiIndices .....	111
CSubband .....	115
CWaveletTransform .....	125
IOException .....	135
PGFHeader .....	137
PGFMagicVersion .....	140
PGFPreHeader .....	142
PGFPostHeader .....	141
PGFRect .....	144
ROIBlockHeader::RBH .....	147
ROIBlockHeader .....	148

# Class Index

## Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<b>CDecoder (PGF decoder )</b>	5
<b>CEncoder (PGF encoder )</b>	18
<b>CEncoder::CMacroBlock (A macro block is an encoding unit of fixed size (uncoded) )</b>	29
<b>CDecoder::CMacroBlock (A macro block is a decoding unit of fixed size (uncoded) )</b>	37
<b>CPGFFileStream (File stream class )</b>	46
<b>CPGFImage (PGF main class )</b>	49
<b>CPGFMemoryStream (Memory stream class )</b>	103
<b>CPGFStream (Abstract stream base class )</b>	109
<b>CRoiIndices (ROI indices )</b>	111
<b>CSubband (Wavelet channel class )</b>	115
<b>CWaveletTransform (PGF wavelet transform )</b>	125
<b>IOException (PGF exception )</b>	135
<b>PGFHeader (PGF header )</b>	137
<b>PGFMagicVersion (PGF identification and version )</b>	140
<b>PGFPostHeader (Optional PGF post-header )</b>	141
<b>PGFPreHeader (PGF pre-header )</b>	142
<b>PGFRect (Rectangle )</b>	144
<b>ROIBlockHeader::RBH (Named ROI block header (part of the union) )</b>	147
<b>ROIBlockHeader (Block header used with ROI coding scheme )</b>	148

# File Index

## File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

<b>BitStream.h (PGF bit-stream operations )</b>	150
<b>Decoder.cpp (PGF decoder class implementation )</b>	156
<b>Decoder.h (PGF decoder class )</b>	157
<b>Encoder.cpp (PGF encoder class implementation )</b>	158
<b>Encoder.h (PGF encoder class )</b>	159
<b>PGFimage.cpp (PGF image class implementation )</b>	160
<b>PGFimage.h (PGF image class )</b>	161
<b>PGFplatform.h (PGF platform specific definitions )</b>	162
<b>PGFstream.cpp (PGF stream class implementation )</b>	167
<b>PGFstream.h (PGF stream class )</b>	168
<b>PGFtypes.h (PGF definitions )</b>	169
<b>Subband.cpp (PGF wavelet subband class implementation )</b>	175
<b>Subband.h (PGF wavelet subband class )</b>	176
<b>WaveletTransform.cpp (PGF wavelet transform class implementation )</b>	177
<b>WaveletTransform.h (PGF wavelet transform class )</b>	178

# Class Documentation

## CDecoder Class Reference

PGF decoder.

```
#include <Decoder.h>
```

### Classes

- class **CMacroBlock**

### *A macro block is a decoding unit of fixed size (uncoded)* Public Member Functions

- **CDecoder** (CPGFStream \*stream, PGFPreHeader &preHeader, PGFHeader &header, PGFPostHeader &postHeader, UINT32 \*&levelLength, UINT64 &userDataPos, bool useOMP, bool skipUserData) THROW\_
- ~**CDecoder** ()
- void **Partition** (CSubband \*band, int quantParam, int width, int height, int startPos, int pitch) THROW\_
- void **DecodeInterleaved** (CWaveletTransform \*wtChannel, int level, int quantParam) THROW\_
- UINT32 **GetEncodedHeaderLength** () const
- void **SetStreamPosToStart** () THROW\_
- void **SetStreamPosToData** () THROW\_
- void **Skip** (UINT64 offset) THROW\_
- void **DequantizeValue** (CSubband \*band, UINT32 bandPos, int quantParam) THROW\_
- UINT32 **ReadEncodedData** (UINT8 \*target, UINT32 len) const THROW\_
- void **DecodeBuffer** () THROW\_
- CPGFStream \* **GetStream** ()
- bool **MacroBlocksAvailable** () const
- void **DecodeTileBuffer** () THROW\_
- void **SkipTileBuffer** () THROW\_
- void **SetROI** ()

### Private Member Functions

- void **ReadMacroBlock** (CMacroBlock \*block) THROW\_  
*throws **IOException***

### Private Attributes

- CPGFStream \* **m\_stream**  
*input PGF stream*
- UINT64 **m\_startPos**  
*stream position at the beginning of the PGF pre-header*
- UINT64 **m\_streamSizeEstimation**  
*estimation of stream size*
- UINT32 **m\_encodedHeaderLength**  
*stream offset from startPos to the beginning of the data part (highest level)*
- CMacroBlock \*\* **m\_macroBlocks**  
*array of macroblocks*
- int **m\_currentBlockIndex**  
*index of current macro block*
- int **m\_macroBlockLen**



*array length*

- **int m\_macroBlocksAvailable**  
*number of decoded macro blocks (including currently used macro block)*
- **CMacroBlock \* m\_currentBlock**  
*current macro block (used by main thread)*
- **bool m\_roi**  
*true: ensures region of interest (ROI) decoding*

---

## Detailed Description

PGF decoder.

PGF decoder class.

### Author:

C. Stamm, R. Spuler

Definition at line 46 of file Decoder.h.

---

## Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**CDecoder::CDecoder (CPGFStream \*stream, PGFPreHeader &preHeader, PGFHeader &header, PGFPostHeader &postHeader, UINT32 \*&levelLength, UINT64 &userDataPos, booluseOMP, boolskipUserData)**

Constructor: Read pre-header, header, and levelLength at current stream position. It might throw an **IOException**.

### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A PGF stream
<i>preHeader</i>	[out] A PGF pre-header
<i>header</i>	[out] A PGF header
<i>postHeader</i>	[out] A PGF post-header
<i>levelLength</i>	The location of the levelLength array. The array is allocated in this method. The caller has to delete this array.
<i>userDataPos</i>	The stream position of the user data (metadata)
<i>useOMP</i>	If true, then the decoder will use multi-threading based on openMP
<i>skipUserData</i>	If true, then user data is not read. In case of available user data, the file position is still returned in userDataPos.

Constructor Read pre-header, header, and levelLength It might throw an **IOException**.

### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A PGF stream
<i>preHeader</i>	[out] A PGF pre-header
<i>header</i>	[out] A PGF header
<i>postHeader</i>	[out] A PGF post-header
<i>levelLength</i>	The location of the levelLength array. The array is allocated in this method. The caller has to delete this array.
<i>userDataPos</i>	The stream position of the user data (metadata)
<i>useOMP</i>	If true, then the decoder will use multi-threading based on openMP
<i>skipUserData</i>	If true, then user data is not read. In case of available user data, the file position is still returned in userDataPos.

Definition at line 73 of file Decoder.cpp.

```
: m_stream(stream)
```

```

, m_startPos(0)
, m_streamSizeEstimation(0)
, m_encodedHeaderLength(0)
, m_currentBlockIndex(0)
, m_macroBlocksAvailable(0)
#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
, m_roi(false)
#endif
{
    ASSERT(m_stream);

    int count, expected;

    // set number of threads
#ifdef LIBPGF_USE_OPENMP
    m_macroBlockLen = omp_get_num_procs();
#else
    m_macroBlockLen = 1;
#endif

    if (useOMP && m_macroBlockLen > 1) {
#ifdef LIBPGF_USE_OPENMP
        omp_set_num_threads(m_macroBlockLen);
#endif

        // create macro block array
        m_macroBlocks = new(std::nothrow) CMacroBlock*[m_macroBlockLen];
        if (!m_macroBlocks) ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);
        for (int i=0; i < m_macroBlockLen; i++) m_macroBlocks[i] = new CMacroBlock(this);
        m_currentBlock = m_macroBlocks[m_currentBlockIndex];
    } else {
        m_macroBlocks = 0;
        m_macroBlockLen = 1; // there is only one macro block
        m_currentBlock = new CMacroBlock(this);
    }

    // store current stream position
    m_startPos = m_stream->GetPos();

    // read magic and version
    count = expected = MagicVersionSize;
    m_stream->Read(&count, &preHeader);
    if (count != expected) ReturnWithError(MissingData);

    // read header size
    if (preHeader.version & Version6) {
        // 32 bit header size since version 6
        count = expected = 4;
    } else {
        count = expected = 2;
    }
    m_stream->Read(&count, ((UINT8*)&preHeader) + MagicVersionSize);
    if (count != expected) ReturnWithError(MissingData);

    // make sure the values are correct read
    preHeader.hSize = __VAL(preHeader.hSize);

    // check magic number
    if (memcmp(preHeader.magic, Magic, 3) != 0) {
        // error condition: wrong Magic number
        ReturnWithError(FormatCannotRead);
    }

    // read file header
    count = expected = (preHeader.hSize < HeaderSize) ? preHeader.hSize : HeaderSize;
    m_stream->Read(&count, &header);
    if (count != expected) ReturnWithError(MissingData);

    // make sure the values are correct read
    header.height = __VAL(UINT32(header.height));
    header.width = __VAL(UINT32(header.width));

    // be ready to read all versions including version 0

```

```

        if (preHeader.version > 0) {
#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
            // check ROI usage
            if (preHeader.version & PGFROI) ReturnWithError(FormatCannotRead);
#endif

            int size = preHeader.hSize - HeaderSize;

            if (size > 0) {
                // read post-header
                if (header.mode == ImageModeIndexedColor) {
                    ASSERT((size_t)size >= ColorTableSize);
                    // read color table
                    count = expected = ColorTableSize;
                    m_stream->Read(&count, postHeader.clut);
                    if (count != expected) ReturnWithError(MissingData);
                    size -= count;
                }

                if (size > 0) {
                    userDataPos = m_stream->GetPos();
                    postHeader.userDataLen = size;
                    if (skipUserData) {
                        Skip(size);
                    } else {
                        // create user data memory block
                        postHeader.userData = new(std::nothrow)
UINT8[postHeader.userDataLen];
                        if (!postHeader.userData)
ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);

                        // read user data
                        count = expected = postHeader.userDataLen;
                        m_stream->Read(&count, postHeader.userData);
                        if (count != expected) ReturnWithError(MissingData);
                    }
                }

                // create levelLength
                levelLength = new(std::nothrow) UINT32[header.nLevels];
                if (!levelLength) ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);

                // read levelLength
                count = expected = header.nLevels*WordBytes;
                m_stream->Read(&count, levelLength);
                if (count != expected) ReturnWithError(MissingData);
#ifdef PGF_USE_BIG_ENDIAN
                // make sure the values are correct read
                for (int i=0; i < header.nLevels; i++) {
                    levelLength[i] = __VAL(levelLength[i]);
                }
#endif

                // compute the total size in bytes; keep attention: level length information is
optional
                for (int i=0; i < header.nLevels; i++) {
                    m_streamSizeEstimation += levelLength[i];
                }

                // store current stream position
                m_encodedHeaderLength = UINT32(m_stream->GetPos() - m_startPos);
            }
}

```

## CDecoder::~CDecoder ()

Destructor

Definition at line 216 of file Decoder.cpp.

```

        {
        if (m_macroBlocks) {
            for (int i=0; i < m_macroBlockLen; i++) delete m_macroBlocks[i];
            delete[] m_macroBlocks;
        } else {
            delete m_currentBlock;
        }
    }
}

```

## Member Function Documentation

### void CDecoder::DecodeBuffer ()

Reads stream and decodes tile buffer It might throw an **IOException**.

Definition at line 479 of file Decoder.cpp.

```

    {
        ASSERT(m_macroBlocksAvailable <= 0);

        // macro block management
        if (m_macroBlockLen == 1) {
            ASSERT(m_currentBlock);
            ReadMacroBlock(m_currentBlock);
            m_currentBlock->BitplaneDecode();
            m_macroBlocksAvailable = 1;
        } else {
            m_macroBlocksAvailable = 0;
            for (int i=0; i < m_macroBlockLen; i++) {
                // read sequentially several blocks
                try {
                    ReadMacroBlock(m_macroBlocks[i]);
                    m_macroBlocksAvailable++;
                } catch(IOException& ex) {
                    if (ex.error == MissingData) {
                        break; // no further data available
                    } else {
                        throw ex;
                    }
                }
            }

            // decode in parallel
            #pragma omp parallel for default(shared) //no declared exceptions in next block
            for (int i=0; i < m_macroBlocksAvailable; i++) {
                m_macroBlocks[i]->BitplaneDecode();
            }

            // prepare current macro block
            m_currentBlockIndex = 0;
            m_currentBlock = m_macroBlocks[m_currentBlockIndex];
        }
    }
}

```

### void CDecoder::DecodeInterleaved (CWaveletTransform \*wtChannel, intlevel, intquantParam)

Decoding and dequantization of HL and LH subband (interleaved) using partitioning scheme. Partitioning scheme: The plane is partitioned in squares of side length InterBlockSize. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>wtChannel</i>	A wavelet transform channel containing the HL and HL band
<i>level</i>	Wavelet transform level
<i>quantParam</i>	Dequantization value

Definition at line 318 of file Decoder.cpp.

```

{

```

```

CSubband* hlBand = wtChannel->GetSubband(level, HL);
CSubband* lhBand = wtChannel->GetSubband(level, LH);
const div_t lhH = div(lhBand->GetHeight(), InterBlockSize);
const div_t hlW = div(hlBand->GetWidth(), InterBlockSize);
const int hlws = hlBand->GetWidth() - InterBlockSize;
const int hlwr = hlBand->GetWidth() - hlW.rem;
const int lhws = lhBand->GetWidth() - InterBlockSize;
const int lhwr = lhBand->GetWidth() - hlW.rem;
int hlPos, lhPos;
int hlBase = 0, lhBase = 0, hlBase2, lhBase2;

ASSERT(lhBand->GetWidth() >= hlBand->GetWidth());
ASSERT(hlBand->GetHeight() >= lhBand->GetHeight());

if (!hlBand->AllocMemory()) ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);
if (!lhBand->AllocMemory()) ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);

// correct quantParam with normalization factor
quantParam -= level;
if (quantParam < 0) quantParam = 0;

// main height
for (int i=0; i < lhH.quot; i++) {
    // main width
    hlBase2 = hlBase;
    lhBase2 = lhBase;
    for (int j=0; j < hlW.quot; j++) {
        hlPos = hlBase2;
        lhPos = lhBase2;
        for (int y=0; y < InterBlockSize; y++) {
            for (int x=0; x < InterBlockSize; x++) {
                DequantizeValue(hlBand, hlPos, quantParam);
                DequantizeValue(lhBand, lhPos, quantParam);
                hlPos++;
                lhPos++;
            }
            hlPos += hlws;
            lhPos += lhws;
        }
        hlBase2 += InterBlockSize;
        lhBase2 += InterBlockSize;
    }
    // rest of width
    hlPos = hlBase2;
    lhPos = lhBase2;
    for (int y=0; y < InterBlockSize; y++) {
        for (int x=0; x < hlW.rem; x++) {
            DequantizeValue(hlBand, hlPos, quantParam);
            DequantizeValue(lhBand, lhPos, quantParam);
            hlPos++;
            lhPos++;
        }
        // width difference between HL and LH
        if (lhBand->GetWidth() > hlBand->GetWidth()) {
            DequantizeValue(lhBand, lhPos, quantParam);
        }
        hlPos += hlwr;
        lhPos += lhwr;
        hlBase += hlBand->GetWidth();
        lhBase += lhBand->GetWidth();
    }
}
// main width
hlBase2 = hlBase;
lhBase2 = lhBase;
for (int j=0; j < hlW.quot; j++) {
    // rest of height
    hlPos = hlBase2;
    lhPos = lhBase2;
    for (int y=0; y < lhH.rem; y++) {
        for (int x=0; x < InterBlockSize; x++) {
            DequantizeValue(hlBand, hlPos, quantParam);
            DequantizeValue(lhBand, lhPos, quantParam);

```

```

        hlPos++;
        lhPos++;
    }
    hlPos += hlws;
    lhPos += lhws;
}
hlBase2 += InterBlockSize;
lhBase2 += InterBlockSize;
}
// rest of height
hlPos = hlBase2;
lhPos = lhBase2;
for (int y=0; y < lhH.rem; y++) {
    // rest of width
    for (int x=0; x < hlW.rem; x++) {
        DequantizeValue(hlBand, hlPos, quantParam);
        DequantizeValue(lhBand, lhPos, quantParam);
        hlPos++;
        lhPos++;
    }
    // width difference between HL and LH
    if (lhBand->GetWidth() > hlBand->GetWidth()) {
        DequantizeValue(lhBand, lhPos, quantParam);
    }
    hlPos += hlwr;
    lhPos += lhwr;
    hlBase += hlBand->GetWidth();
}
// height difference between HL and LH
if (hlBand->GetHeight() > lhBand->GetHeight()) {
    // total width
    hlPos = hlBase;
    for (int j=0; j < hlBand->GetWidth(); j++) {
        DequantizeValue(hlBand, hlPos, quantParam);
        hlPos++;
    }
}
}
}

```

### void CDecoder::DecodeTileBuffer ()

Reads stream and decodes tile buffer It might throw an **IOException**.

Definition at line 462 of file Decoder.cpp.

```

{
    // current block has been read --> prepare next current block
    m_macroBlocksAvailable--;

    if (m_macroBlocksAvailable > 0) {
        m_currentBlock = m_macroBlocks[++m_currentBlockIndex];
    } else {
        DecodeBuffer();
    }
    ASSERT(m_currentBlock);
}

```

### void CDecoder::DequantizeValue (CSubband \**band*, UINT32*bandPos*, int*quantParam*)

Dequantization of a single value at given position in subband. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>band</i>	A subband
<i>bandPos</i>	A valid position in subband band
<i>quantParam</i>	The quantization parameter

Dequantization of a single value at given position in subband. If encoded data is available, then stores dequantized band value into buffer m\_value at position m\_valuePos. Otherwise reads encoded data block and decodes it. It might throw an **IOException**.

**Parameters:**

<i>band</i>	A subband
<i>bandPos</i>	A valid position in subband band
<i>quantParam</i>	The quantization parameter

Definition at line 447 of file Decoder.cpp.

```

    ASSERT(m_currentBlock);
    if (m_currentBlock->IsCompletelyRead()) {
        // all data of current macro block has been read --> prepare next macro block
        DecodeTileBuffer();
    }
    band->SetData(bandPos, m_currentBlock->m_value[m_currentBlock->m_valuePos] <<
quantParam);
    m_currentBlock->m_valuePos++;
}

```

**UINT32 CDecoder::GetEncodedHeaderLength () const [inline]**

Return the length of all encoded headers in bytes.

**Returns:**

The length of all encoded headers in bytes

Definition at line 136 of file Decoder.h.

```
{ return m_encodedHeaderLength; }
```

**CPGFStream\* CDecoder::GetStream () [inline]****Returns:**

Stream

Definition at line 174 of file Decoder.h.

```
{ return m_stream; }
```

**bool CDecoder::MacroBlocksAvailable () const [inline]****Returns:**

True if decoded macro blocks are available for processing

Definition at line 178 of file Decoder.h.

```
{ return m_macroBlocksAvailable > 1; }
```

**void CDecoder::Partition (CSubband \*band, intquantParam, intwidth, intheight, intstartPos, intpitch)**

Unpartitions a rectangular region of a given subband. Partitioning scheme: The plane is partitioned in squares of side length LinBlockSize. Read wavelet coefficients from the output buffer of a macro block. It might throw an **IOException**.

**Parameters:**

<i>band</i>	A subband
<i>quantParam</i>	Dequantization value
<i>width</i>	The width of the rectangle
<i>height</i>	The height of the rectangle
<i>startPos</i>	The relative subband position of the top left corner of the rectangular region
<i>pitch</i>	The number of bytes in row of the subband

Definition at line 251 of file Decoder.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(band);

    const div_t ww = div(width, LinBlockSize);
    const div_t hh = div(height, LinBlockSize);
    const int ws = pitch - LinBlockSize;
    const int wr = pitch - ww.rem;
    int pos, base = startPos, base2;

    // main height
    for (int i=0; i < hh.quot; i++) {
        // main width
        base2 = base;
        for (int j=0; j < ww.quot; j++) {
            pos = base2;
            for (int y=0; y < LinBlockSize; y++) {
                for (int x=0; x < LinBlockSize; x++) {
                    DequantizeValue(band, pos, quantParam);
                    pos++;
                }
                pos += ws;
            }
            base2 += LinBlockSize;
        }
        // rest of width
        pos = base2;
        for (int y=0; y < LinBlockSize; y++) {
            for (int x=0; x < ww.rem; x++) {
                DequantizeValue(band, pos, quantParam);
                pos++;
            }
            pos += wr;
            base += pitch;
        }
    }
    // main width
    base2 = base;
    for (int j=0; j < ww.quot; j++) {
        // rest of height
        pos = base2;
        for (int y=0; y < hh.rem; y++) {
            for (int x=0; x < LinBlockSize; x++) {
                DequantizeValue(band, pos, quantParam);
                pos++;
            }
            pos += ws;
        }
        base2 += LinBlockSize;
    }
    // rest of height
    pos = base2;
    for (int y=0; y < hh.rem; y++) {
        // rest of width
        for (int x=0; x < ww.rem; x++) {
            DequantizeValue(band, pos, quantParam);
            pos++;
        }
        pos += wr;
    }
}

```

### UINT32 CDecoder::ReadEncodedData (UINT8 \*target, UINT32 len) const

Copies data from the open stream to a target buffer. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>target</i>	The target buffer
<i>len</i>	The number of bytes to read



**Returns:**

The number of bytes copied to the target buffer

Definition at line 231 of file Decoder.cpp.

```

    ASSERT(m_stream);

    int count = len;
    m_stream->Read(&count, target);

    return count;
}

```

**void CDecoder::ReadMacroBlock (CMacroBlock \**block*) [private]**

throws **IOException**

Definition at line 519 of file Decoder.cpp.

```

    ASSERT(block);

    UINT16 wordLen;
    ROIBlockHeader h(BufferSize);
    int count, expected;

#ifdef TRACE
    //UINT32 filePos = (UINT32)m_stream->GetPos();
    //printf("DecodeBuffer: %d\n", filePos);
#endif

    // read wordLen
    count = expected = sizeof(UINT16);
    m_stream->Read(&count, &wordLen);
    if (count != expected) ReturnWithError(MissingData);
    wordLen = VAL(wordLen);
    if (wordLen > BufferSize)
        ReturnWithError(FormatCannotRead);

#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
    // read ROIBlockHeader
    if (m_roi) {
        m_stream->Read(&count, &h.val);
        if (count != expected) ReturnWithError(MissingData);

        // convert ROIBlockHeader
        h.val = __VAL(h.val);
    }
#endif

    // save header
    block->m_header = h;

    // read data
    count = expected = wordLen*WordBytes;
    m_stream->Read(&count, block->m_codeBuffer);
    if (count != expected) ReturnWithError(MissingData);

#ifdef PGF_USE_BIG_ENDIAN
    // convert data
    count /= WordBytes;
    for (int i=0; i < count; i++) {
        block->m_codeBuffer[i] = __VAL(block->m_codeBuffer[i]);
    }
#endif

#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
    ASSERT(m_roi && h.rbh.bufferSize <= BufferSize || h.rbh.bufferSize == BufferSize);
#else
    ASSERT(h.rbh.bufferSize == BufferSize);
#endif
}

```

### **void CDecoder::SetROI () [inline]**

Enables region of interest (ROI) status.

Definition at line 193 of file Decoder.h.

```
{ m_roi = true; }
```

### **void CDecoder::SetStreamPosToData () [inline]**

Reset stream position to beginning of data block

Definition at line 144 of file Decoder.h.

```
{ ASSERT(m_stream); m_stream->SetPos(FSFromStart, m_startPos + m_encodedHeaderLength); }
```

### **void CDecoder::SetStreamPosToStart () [inline]**

Reset stream position to beginning of PGF pre-header

Definition at line 140 of file Decoder.h.

```
{ ASSERT(m_stream); m_stream->SetPos(FSFromStart, m_startPos); }
```

### **void CDecoder::Skip (UINT64 offset)**

Skip a given number of bytes in the open stream. It might throw an **IOException**.

Definition at line 434 of file Decoder.cpp.

```
{  
    m_stream->SetPos(FSFromCurrent, offset);  
}
```

### **void CDecoder::SkipTileBuffer ()**

Resets stream position to next tile. It might throw an **IOException**.

Definition at line 577 of file Decoder.cpp.

```
{  
    // current block is not used  
    m_macroBlocksAvailable--;  
  
    // check if pre-decoded data is available  
    if (m_macroBlocksAvailable > 0) {  
        m_currentBlock = m_macroBlocks[++m_currentBlockIndex];  
        return;  
    }  
  
    UINT16 wordLen;  
    int count, expected;  
  
    // read wordLen  
    count = expected = sizeof(wordLen);  
    m_stream->Read(&count, &wordLen);  
    if (count != expected) ReturnWithError(MissingData);  
    wordLen = VAL(wordLen);  
    ASSERT(wordLen <= BufferSize);  
  
#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__  
    if (m_roi) {  
        // skip ROIBlockHeader  
        m_stream->SetPos(FSFromCurrent, sizeof(ROIBlockHeader));  
    }  
#endif  
  
    // skip data  
    m_stream->SetPos(FSFromCurrent, wordLen*WordBytes);  
}
```

## Member Data Documentation

**CMacroBlock\* CDecoder::m\_currentBlock** [private]

current macro block (used by main thread)

Definition at line 212 of file Decoder.h.

**int CDecoder::m\_currentBlockIndex** [private]

index of current macro block

Definition at line 209 of file Decoder.h.

**UINT32 CDecoder::m\_encodedHeaderLength** [private]

stream offset from startPos to the beginning of the data part (highest level)

Definition at line 206 of file Decoder.h.

**int CDecoder::m\_macroBlockLen** [private]

array length

Definition at line 210 of file Decoder.h.

**CMacroBlock\*\* CDecoder::m\_macroBlocks** [private]

array of macroblocks

Definition at line 208 of file Decoder.h.

**int CDecoder::m\_macroBlocksAvailable** [private]

number of decoded macro blocks (including currently used macro block)

Definition at line 211 of file Decoder.h.

**bool CDecoder::m\_roi** [private]

true: ensures region of interest (ROI) decoding

Definition at line 215 of file Decoder.h.

**UINT64 CDecoder::m\_startPos** [private]

stream position at the beginning of the PGF pre-header

Definition at line 204 of file Decoder.h.

**CPGFStream\* CDecoder::m\_stream** [private]

input PGF stream

Definition at line 203 of file Decoder.h.

#### **UINT64 CDecoder::m\_streamSizeEstimation [private]**

estimation of stream size

Definition at line 205 of file Decoder.h.

---

**The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:**

- **Decoder.h**
- **Decoder.cpp**

## CEncoder Class Reference

PGF encoder.

```
#include <Encoder.h>
```

### Classes

- class **CMacroBlock**

*A macro block is an encoding unit of fixed size (uncoded)* **Public Member**

### Functions

- **CEncoder** (CPGFStream \*stream, PGFPreHeader preHeader, PGFHeader header, const PGFPostHeader &postHeader, UINT64 &userDataPos, bool useOMP) THROW\_
- ~**CEncoder** ()
- void **FavorSpeedOverSize** ()
- void **Flush** () THROW\_
- void **UpdatePostHeaderSize** (PGFPreHeader preHeader) THROW\_
- UINT32 **WriteLevelLength** (UINT32 \*&levelLength) THROW\_
- UINT32 **UpdateLevelLength** () THROW\_
- void **Partition** (CSubband \*band, int width, int height, int startPos, int pitch) THROW\_
- void **SetEncodedLevel** (int currentLevel)
- void **WriteValue** (CSubband \*band, int bandPos) THROW\_
- INT64 **ComputeHeaderLength** () const
- INT64 **ComputeBufferLength** () const
- INT64 **ComputeOffset** () const
- void **SetBufferStartPos** ()
- void **EncodeTileBuffer** () THROW\_
- void **SetROI** ()

### Private Member Functions

- void **EncodeBuffer** (ROIBlockHeader h) THROW\_
- void **WriteMacroBlock** (CMacroBlock \*block) THROW\_

### Private Attributes

- **CPGFStream \* m\_stream**  
*output PMF stream*
- **UINT64 m\_startPosition**  
*stream position of PGF start (PreHeader)*
- **UINT64 m\_levelLengthPos**  
*stream position of Metadata*
- **UINT64 m\_bufferStartPos**  
*stream position of encoded buffer*
- **CMacroBlock \*\* m\_macroBlocks**  
*array of macroblocks*
- **int m\_macroBlockLen**  
*array length*
- **int m\_lastMacroBlock**  
*array index of the last created macro block*
- **CMacroBlock \* m\_currentBlock**

*current macro block (used by main thread)*

- **UINT32 \* m\_levelLength**  
*temporary saves the level index*
- **int m\_currLevelIndex**  
*counts where (=index) to save next value*
- **UINT8 m\_nLevels**  
*number of levels*
- **bool m\_favorSpeed**  
*favor speed over size*
- **bool m\_forceWriting**  
*all macro blocks have to be written into the stream*
- **bool m\_roi**  
*true: ensures region of interest (ROI) encoding*

---

## Detailed Description

PGF encoder.

PGF encoder class.

### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition at line 46 of file Encoder.h.

---

## Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**CEncoder::CEncoder (CPGFStream \*stream, PGFPreHeader preHeader, PGFHeader header, const PGFPostHeader &postHeader, UINT64 &userDataPos, bool useOMP)**

Write pre-header, header, post-Header, and levelLength. It might throw an **IOException**.

### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A PGF stream
<i>preHeader</i>	A already filled in PGF pre-header
<i>header</i>	An already filled in PGF header
<i>postHeader</i>	[in] An already filled in PGF post-header (containing color table, user data, ...)
<i>userDataPos</i>	[out] File position of user data
<i>useOMP</i>	If true, then the encoder will use multi-threading based on openMP

Write pre-header, header, postHeader, and levelLength. It might throw an **IOException**.

### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A PGF stream
<i>preHeader</i>	A already filled in PGF pre-header
<i>header</i>	An already filled in PGF header
<i>postHeader</i>	[in] An already filled in PGF post-header (containing color table, user data, ...)
<i>userDataPos</i>	[out] File position of user data
<i>useOMP</i>	If true, then the encoder will use multi-threading based on openMP

Definition at line 70 of file Encoder.cpp.

```
: m_stream(stream)
, m_bufferStartPos(0)
, m_currLevelIndex(0)
, m_nLevels(header.nLevels)
```

```

, m_favorSpeed(false)
, m_forceWriting(false)
#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
, m_roi(false)
#endif
{
    ASSERT(m_stream);

    int count;

    // set number of threads
#ifdef LIBPGF_USE_OPENMP
    m_macroBlockLen = omp_get_num_procs();
#else
    m_macroBlockLen = 1;
#endif

    if (useOMP && m_macroBlockLen > 1) {
#ifdef LIBPGF_USE_OPENMP
        omp_set_num_threads(m_macroBlockLen);
#endif
        // create macro block array
        m_macroBlocks = new(std::nothrow) CMacroBlock*[m_macroBlockLen];
        if (!m_macroBlocks) ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);
        for (int i=0; i < m_macroBlockLen; i++) m_macroBlocks[i] = new CMacroBlock(this);
        m_lastMacroBlock = 0;
        m_currentBlock = m_macroBlocks[m_lastMacroBlock++];
    } else {
        m_macroBlocks = 0;
        m_macroBlockLen = 1;
        m_currentBlock = new CMacroBlock(this);
    }

    // save file position
    m_startPosition = m_stream->GetPos();

    // write preHeader
    preHeader.hSize = VAL(preHeader.hSize);
    count = PreHeaderSize;
    m_stream->Write(&count, &preHeader);

    // write file header
    header.height = VAL(header.height);
    header.width = VAL(header.width);
    count = HeaderSize;
    m_stream->Write(&count, &header);

    // write postHeader
    if (header.mode == ImageModeIndexedColor) {
        // write color table
        count = ColorTableSize;
        m_stream->Write(&count, (void *)postHeader.clut);
    }
    // save user data file position
    userDataPos = m_stream->GetPos();
    if (postHeader.userDataLen) {
        if (postHeader.userData) {
            // write user data
            count = postHeader.userDataLen;
            m_stream->Write(&count, postHeader.userData);
        } else {
            m_stream->SetPos(FSFromCurrent, count);
        }
    }

    // save level length file position
    m_levelLengthPos = m_stream->GetPos();
}

```

## CEncoder::~CEncoder ()

### Destructor

Definition at line 146 of file Encoder.cpp.

```
{
    delete m_currentBlock;
    delete[] m_macroBlocks;
}
```

---

## Member Function Documentation

### INT64 CEncoder::ComputeBufferLength () const [inline]

Compute stream length of encoded buffer.

**Returns:**

encoded buffer length

Definition at line 175 of file Encoder.h.

```
{ return m_stream->GetPos() - m_bufferStartPos; }
```

### INT64 CEncoder::ComputeHeaderLength () const [inline]

Compute stream length of header.

**Returns:**

header length

Definition at line 170 of file Encoder.h.

```
{ return m_levelLengthPos - m_startPosition; }
```

### INT64 CEncoder::ComputeOffset () const [inline]

Compute file offset between real and expected levelLength position.

**Returns:**

file offset

Definition at line 180 of file Encoder.h.

```
{ return m_stream->GetPos() - m_levelLengthPos; }
```

### void CEncoder::EncodeBuffer (ROIBlockHeader h) [private]

Definition at line 336 of file Encoder.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(m_currentBlock);
#ifdef PGFROI_SUPPORT
    ASSERT(m_roi && h.rbh.bufferSize <= BufferSize || h.rbh.bufferSize == BufferSize);
#else
    ASSERT(h.rbh.bufferSize == BufferSize);
#endif
    m_currentBlock->m_header = h;

    // macro block management
    if (m_macroBlockLen == 1) {
        m_currentBlock->BitplaneEncode();
        WriteMacroBlock(m_currentBlock);
    } else {
        // save last level index
        int lastLevelIndex = m_currentBlock->m_lastLevelIndex;

        if (m_forceWriting || m_lastMacroBlock == m_macroBlockLen) {
            // encode macro blocks
            /*
            volatile OSErr error = NoError;
            #pragma omp parallel for ordered default(shared)
            for (int i=0; i < m_lastMacroBlock; i++) {
```



```

        if (error == NoError) {
            m_macroBlocks[i]->BitplaneEncode();
            #pragma omp ordered
            {
                try {
                    WriteMacroBlock(m_macroBlocks[i]);
                } catch (IOException& e) {
                    error = e.error;
                }
                delete m_macroBlocks[i]; m_macroBlocks[i] = 0;
            }
        }
    }
    if (error != NoError) ReturnWithError(error);
    */
    #pragma omp parallel for default(shared) //no declared exceptions in next
block
    for (int i=0; i < m_lastMacroBlock; i++) {
        m_macroBlocks[i]->BitplaneEncode();
    }
    for (int i=0; i < m_lastMacroBlock; i++) {
        WriteMacroBlock(m_macroBlocks[i]);
    }

    // prepare for next round
    m_forceWriting = false;
    m_lastMacroBlock = 0;
}
// re-initialize macro block
m_currentBlock = m_macroBlocks[m_lastMacroBlock++];
m_currentBlock->Init(lastLevelIndex);
}
}

```

#### **void CEncoder::EncodeTileBuffer () [inline]**

Encodes tile buffer and writes it into stream It might throw an **IOException**.

Definition at line 190 of file Encoder.h.

```

{ ASSERT(m_currentBlock && m_currentBlock->m_valuePos >= 0 && m_currentBlock->m_valuePos <=
BufferSize); EncodeBuffer(ROIBlockHeader(m_currentBlock->m_valuePos, true)); }

```

#### **void CEncoder::FavorSpeedOverSize () [inline]**

Encoder favors speed over compression size

Definition at line 117 of file Encoder.h.

```

{ m_favorSpeed = true; }

```

#### **void CEncoder::Flush ()**

Pad buffer with zeros and encode buffer. It might throw an **IOException**.

Definition at line 305 of file Encoder.cpp.

```

{
    if (m_currentBlock->m_valuePos > 0) {
        // pad buffer with zeros
        memset(&(m_currentBlock->m_value[m_currentBlock->m_valuePos]), 0, (BufferSize -
m_currentBlock->m_valuePos)*DataTSize);
        m_currentBlock->m_valuePos = BufferSize;

        // encode buffer
        m_forceWriting = true; // makes sure that the following EncodeBuffer is really
written into the stream
        EncodeBuffer(ROIBlockHeader(m_currentBlock->m_valuePos, true));
    }
}

```

### **void CEncoder::Partition (CSubband \**band*, *intwidth*, *intheight*, *intstartPos*, *intpitch*)**

Partitions a rectangular region of a given subband. Partitioning scheme: The plane is partitioned in squares of side length LinBlockSize. Write wavelet coefficients from subband into the input buffer of a macro block. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### **Parameters:**

<i>band</i>	A subband
<i>width</i>	The width of the rectangle
<i>height</i>	The height of the rectangle
<i>startPos</i>	The absolute subband position of the top left corner of the rectangular region
<i>pitch</i>	The number of bytes in row of the subband

Definition at line 241 of file Encoder.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(band);

    const div_t hh = div(height, LinBlockSize);
    const div_t ww = div(width, LinBlockSize);
    const int ws = pitch - LinBlockSize;
    const int wr = pitch - ww.rem;
    int pos, base = startPos, base2;

    // main height
    for (int i=0; i < hh.quot; i++) {
        // main width
        base2 = base;
        for (int j=0; j < ww.quot; j++) {
            pos = base2;
            for (int y=0; y < LinBlockSize; y++) {
                for (int x=0; x < LinBlockSize; x++) {
                    WriteValue(band, pos);
                    pos++;
                }
                pos += ws;
            }
            base2 += LinBlockSize;
        }
        // rest of width
        pos = base2;
        for (int y=0; y < LinBlockSize; y++) {
            for (int x=0; x < ww.rem; x++) {
                WriteValue(band, pos);
                pos++;
            }
            pos += wr;
            base += pitch;
        }
    }
    // main width
    base2 = base;
    for (int j=0; j < ww.quot; j++) {
        // rest of height
        pos = base2;
        for (int y=0; y < hh.rem; y++) {
            for (int x=0; x < LinBlockSize; x++) {
                WriteValue(band, pos);
                pos++;
            }
            pos += ws;
        }
        base2 += LinBlockSize;
    }
    // rest of height
    pos = base2;
    for (int y=0; y < hh.rem; y++) {
        // rest of width
        for (int x=0; x < ww.rem; x++) {
            WriteValue(band, pos);
```

```

        pos++;
    }
    pos += wr;
}

```

### void CEncoder::SetBufferStartPos () [inline]

Save current stream position as beginning of current level.

Definition at line 184 of file Encoder.h.

```
{ m_bufferStartPos = m_stream->GetPos(); }
```

### void CEncoder::SetEncodedLevel (int *currentLevel*) [inline]

Informs the encoder about the encoded level.

#### Parameters:

<i>currentLevel</i>	encoded level [0, nLevels)
---------------------	----------------------------

Definition at line 158 of file Encoder.h.

```
{ ASSERT(currentLevel >= 0); m_currentBlock->m_lastLevelIndex = m_nLevels - currentLevel - 1;
m_forceWriting = true; }
```

### void CEncoder::SetROI () [inline]

Enables region of interest (ROI) status.

Definition at line 194 of file Encoder.h.

```
{ m_roi = true; }
```

### UINT32 CEncoder::UpdateLevelLength ()

Write new levelLength into stream. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Returns:

Written image bytes.

Definition at line 197 of file Encoder.cpp.

```

{
    UINT64 curPos = m_stream->GetPos(); // end of image

    // set file pos to levelLength
    m_stream->SetPos(FSFromStart, m_levelLengthPos);

    if (m_levelLength) {
#ifdef PGF_USE_BIG_ENDIAN
        UINT32 levelLength;
        int count = WordBytes;

        for (int i=0; i < m_currLevelIndex; i++) {
            levelLength = __VAL(UINT32(m_levelLength[i]));
            m_stream->Write(&count, &levelLength);
        }
    #else
        int count = m_currLevelIndex*WordBytes;

        m_stream->Write(&count, m_levelLength);
    #endif //PGF_USE_BIG_ENDIAN
    } else {
        int count = m_currLevelIndex*WordBytes;
        m_stream->SetPos(FSFromCurrent, count);
    }

    // begin of image
    UINT32 retValue = UINT32(curPos - m_stream->GetPos());

    // restore file position
    m_stream->SetPos(FSFromStart, curPos);
}

```

```

        return retValue;
    }

```

### void CEncoder::UpdatePostHeaderSize (PGFPreHeader ``` preHeader ``` )

Increase post-header size and write new size into stream.

#### Parameters:

<i>preHeader</i>	An already filled in PGF pre-header It might throw an <b>IOException</b> .
------------------	--

Definition at line 155 of file Encoder.cpp.

```

        {
            UINT64 curPos = m_stream->GetPos(); // end of user data
            int count = PreHeaderSize;

            // write preHeader
            m_stream->SetPos(FSFromStart, m_startPosition);
            preHeader.hSize = VAL(preHeader.hSize);
            m_stream->Write(&count, &preHeader);

            m_stream->SetPos(FSFromStart, curPos);
        }

```

### UINT32 CEncoder::WriteLevelLength (UINT32 \*&levelLength)

Create level length data structure and write a place holder into stream. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>levelLength</i>	A reference to an integer array, large enough to save the relative file positions of all PGF levels
--------------------	---

#### Returns:

number of bytes written into stream

Definition at line 172 of file Encoder.cpp.

```

        {
            // renew levelLength
            delete[] levelLength;
            levelLength = new(std::nothrow) UINT32[m_nLevels];
            if (!levelLength) ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);
            for (UINT8 l = 0; l < m_nLevels; l++) levelLength[l] = 0;
            m_levelLength = levelLength;

            // save level length file position
            m_levelLengthPos = m_stream->GetPos();

            // write dummy levelLength
            int count = m_nLevels*WordBytes;
            m_stream->Write(&count, m_levelLength);

            // save current file position
            SetBufferStartPos();

            return count;
        }

```

### void CEncoder::WriteMacroBlock (CMacroBlock \*block) [private]

Definition at line 395 of file Encoder.cpp.

```

        {
            ASSERT(block);

            ROIBlockHeader h = block->m_header;
            UINT16 wordLen = UINT16(NumberOfWords(block->m_codePos)); ASSERT(wordLen <=
CodeBufferLen);
            int count = sizeof(UINT16);

```

```

#ifdef TRACE
    //UINT32 filePos = (UINT32)m_stream->GetPos();
    //printf("EncodeBuffer: %d\n", filePos);
#endif

#ifdef PGF_USE_BIG_ENDIAN
    // write wordLen
    UINT16 wl = __VAL(wordLen);
    m_stream->Write(&count, &wl); ASSERT(count == sizeof(UINT16));

#ifdef PGFROISUPPORT
    // write ROIBlockHeader
    if (m_roi) {
        h.val = __VAL(h.val);
        m_stream->Write(&count, &h.val); ASSERT(count == sizeof(UINT16));
    }
#endif // PGFROISUPPORT

    // convert data
    for (int i=0; i < wordLen; i++) {
        block->m_codeBuffer[i] = VAL(block->m_codeBuffer[i]);
    }
#else
    // write wordLen
    m_stream->Write(&count, &wordLen); ASSERT(count == sizeof(UINT16));

#ifdef PGFROISUPPORT
    // write ROIBlockHeader
    if (m_roi) {
        m_stream->Write(&count, &h.val); ASSERT(count == sizeof(UINT16));
    }
#endif // PGFROISUPPORT
#endif // PGF_USE_BIG_ENDIAN

    // write encoded data into stream
    count = wordLen*WordBytes;
    m_stream->Write(&count, block->m_codeBuffer);

    // store levelLength
    if (m_levelLength) {
        // store level length
        // EncodeBuffer has been called after m_lastLevelIndex has been updated
        ASSERT(m_currLevelIndex < m_nLevels);
        m_levelLength[m_currLevelIndex] += (UINT32)ComputeBufferLength();
        m_currLevelIndex = block->m_lastLevelIndex + 1;
    }

    // prepare for next buffer
    SetBufferStartPos();

    // reset values
    block->m_valuePos = 0;
    block->m_maxAbsValue = 0;
}

```

### void CEncoder::WriteValue (CSubband \*band, intbandPos)

Write a single value into subband at given position. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>band</i>	A subband
<i>bandPos</i>	A valid position in subband band

Definition at line 321 of file Encoder.cpp.

```

{
    if (m_currentBlock->m_valuePos == BufferSize) {
        EncodeBuffer(ROIBlockHeader(BufferSize, false));
    }
    DataT val = m_currentBlock->m_value[m_currentBlock->m_valuePos++] =
band->GetData(bandPos);
    UINT32 v = abs(val);
}

```

```
    if (v > m_currentBlock->m_maxAbsValue) m_currentBlock->m_maxAbsValue = v;  
}
```

---

## Member Data Documentation

### UINT64 CEncoder::m\_bufferStartPos [private]

stream position of encoded buffer

Definition at line 208 of file Encoder.h.

### CMacroBlock\* CEncoder::m\_currentBlock [private]

current macro block (used by main thread)

Definition at line 213 of file Encoder.h.

### int CEncoder::m\_currLevelIndex [private]

counts where (=index) to save next value

Definition at line 216 of file Encoder.h.

### bool CEncoder::m\_favorSpeed [private]

favor speed over size

Definition at line 218 of file Encoder.h.

### bool CEncoder::m\_forceWriting [private]

all macro blocks have to be written into the stream

Definition at line 219 of file Encoder.h.

### int CEncoder::m\_lastMacroBlock [private]

array index of the last created macro block

Definition at line 212 of file Encoder.h.

### UINT32\* CEncoder::m\_levelLength [private]

temporary saves the level index

Definition at line 215 of file Encoder.h.

### UINT64 CEncoder::m\_levelLengthPos [private]

stream position of Metadata

Definition at line 207 of file Encoder.h.

**int CEncoder::m\_macroBlockLen [private]**

array length

Definition at line 211 of file Encoder.h.

**CMacroBlock\*\* CEncoder::m\_macroBlocks [private]**

array of macroblocks

Definition at line 210 of file Encoder.h.

**UINT8 CEncoder::m\_nLevels [private]**

number of levels

Definition at line 217 of file Encoder.h.

**bool CEncoder::m\_roi [private]**

true: ensures region of interest (ROI) encoding

Definition at line 221 of file Encoder.h.

**UINT64 CEncoder::m\_startPosition [private]**

stream position of PGF start (PreHeader)

Definition at line 206 of file Encoder.h.

**CPGFStream\* CEncoder::m\_stream [private]**

output PMF stream

Definition at line 205 of file Encoder.h.

---

**The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:**

- **Encoder.h**
- **Encoder.cpp**

## CEncoder::CMacroBlock Class Reference

A macro block is an encoding unit of fixed size (uncoded)

### Public Member Functions

- **CMacroBlock** (CEncoder \*encoder)
- void **Init** (int lastLevelIndex)
- void **BitplaneEncode** ()

### Public Attributes

- **DataT m\_value** [BufferSize]  
*input buffer of values with index m\_valuePos*
- **UINT32 m\_codeBuffer** [CodeBufferLen]  
*output buffer for encoded bitstream*
- **ROIBlockHeader m\_header**  
*block header*
- **UINT32 m\_valuePos**  
*current buffer position*
- **UINT32 m\_maxAbsValue**  
*maximum absolute coefficient in each buffer*
- **UINT32 m\_codePos**  
*current position in encoded bitstream*
- **int m\_lastLevelIndex**  
*index of last encoded level: [0, nLevels); used because a level-end can occur before a buffer is full*

### Private Member Functions

- **UINT32 RLESigns** (UINT32 codePos, UINT32 \*signBits, UINT32 signLen)
- **UINT32 DecomposeBitplane** (UINT32 bufferSize, UINT32 planeMask, UINT32 codePos, UINT32 \*sigBits, UINT32 \*refBits, UINT32 \*signBits, UINT32 &signLen, UINT32 &codeLen)
- **UINT8 NumberOfBitplanes** ()
- **bool GetBitAtPos** (UINT32 pos, UINT32 planeMask) const

### Private Attributes

- **CEncoder \* m\_encoder**
- **bool m\_sigFlagVector** [BufferSize+1]

---

## Detailed Description

A macro block is an encoding unit of fixed size (uncoded)

PGF encoder macro block class.

### Author:

C. Stamm, I. Bauersachs

Definition at line 51 of file Encoder.h.

---



## Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### CEncoder::CMacroBlock::CMacroBlock (CEncoder \**encoder*) [inline]

Constructor: Initializes new macro block.

#### Parameters:

<i>encoder</i>	Pointer to outer class.
----------------	-------------------------

Definition at line 56 of file Encoder.h.

```
        : m_header(0)
        , m_encoder(encoder)
        {
            ASSERT(m_encoder);
            Init(-1);
        }
```

## Member Function Documentation

### void CEncoder::CMacroBlock::BitplaneEncode ()

Encodes this macro block into internal code buffer. Several macro blocks can be encoded in parallel. Call **CEncoder::WriteMacroBlock** after this method.

Definition at line 468 of file Encoder.cpp.

```
        {
            UINT8    nPlanes;
            UINT32    sigLen, codeLen = 0, wordPos, refLen, signLen;
            UINT32    sigBits[BufferLen] = { 0 };
            UINT32    refBits[BufferLen] = { 0 };
            UINT32    signBits[BufferLen] = { 0 };
            UINT32    planeMask;
            UINT32    bufferSize = m_header.rbh.bufferSize; ASSERT(bufferSize <= BufferSize);
            bool      userL;

#ifdef TRACE
            //printf("which thread: %d\n", omp_get_thread_num());
#endif

            // clear significance vector
            for (UINT32 k=0; k < bufferSize; k++) {
                m_sigFlagVector[k] = false;
            }
            m_sigFlagVector[bufferSize] = true; // sentinel

            // clear output buffer
            for (UINT32 k=0; k < bufferSize; k++) {
                m_codeBuffer[k] = 0;
            }
            m_codePos = 0;

            // compute number of bit planes and split buffer into separate bit planes
            nPlanes = NumberOfBitplanes();

            // write number of bit planes to m_codeBuffer
            // <nPlanes>
            SetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, 0, nPlanes, MaxBitPlanesLog);
            m_codePos += MaxBitPlanesLog;

            // loop through all bit planes
            if (nPlanes == 0) nPlanes = MaxBitPlanes + 1;
            planeMask = 1 << (nPlanes - 1);

            for (int plane = nPlanes - 1; plane >= 0; plane--) {
                // clear significant bitset
                for (UINT32 k=0; k < BufferLen; k++) {
                    sigBits[k] = 0;
                }
            }
        }
```

```

    }

    // split bitplane in significant bitset and refinement bitset
    sigLen = DecomposeBitplane(bufferSize, planeMask, m_codePos + RLblockSizeLen + 1,
sigBits, refBits, signBits, signLen, codeLen);

    if (sigLen > 0 && codeLen <= MaxCodeLen && codeLen < AlignWordPos(sigLen) +
AlignWordPos(signLen) + 2*RLblockSizeLen) {
        // set RL code bit
        // <1><codeLen>
        SetBit(m_codeBuffer, m_codePos++);

        // write length codeLen to m_codeBuffer
        SetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, m_codePos, codeLen, RLblockSizeLen);
        m_codePos += RLblockSizeLen + codeLen;
    } else {
#ifdef TRACE
        //printf("new\n");
        //for (UINT32 i=0; i < bufferSize; i++) {
        //    printf("%s", (GetBit(sigBits, i)) ? "1" : "_");
        //    if (i%120 == 119) printf("\n");
        //}
        //printf("\n");
#endif // TRACE

        // run-length coding wasn't efficient enough
        // we don't use RL coding for sigBits
        // <0><sigLen>
        ClearBit(m_codeBuffer, m_codePos++);

        // write length sigLen to m_codeBuffer
        ASSERT(sigLen <= MaxCodeLen);
        SetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, m_codePos, sigLen, RLblockSizeLen);
        m_codePos += RLblockSizeLen;

        if (m_encoder->m_favorSpeed || signLen == 0) {
            useRL = false;
        } else {
            // overwrite m_codeBuffer
            useRL = true;
            // run-length encode m_sign and append them to the m_codeBuffer
            codeLen = RLESigns(m_codePos + RLblockSizeLen + 1, signBits,
signLen);
        }

        if (useRL && codeLen <= MaxCodeLen && codeLen < signLen) {
            // RL encoding of m_sign was efficient
            // <1><codeLen><codedSignBits>_
            // write RL code bit
            SetBit(m_codeBuffer, m_codePos++);

            // write codeLen to m_codeBuffer
            SetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, m_codePos, codeLen,
RLblockSizeLen);

            // compute position of sigBits
            wordPos = NumberOfWords(m_codePos + RLblockSizeLen + codeLen);
            ASSERT(0 <= wordPos && wordPos < CodeBufferLen);
        } else {
            // RL encoding of signBits wasn't efficient
            // <0><signLen> <signBits>
            // clear RL code bit
            ClearBit(m_codeBuffer, m_codePos++);

            // write signLen to m_codeBuffer
            ASSERT(signLen <= MaxCodeLen);
            SetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, m_codePos, signLen,
RLblockSizeLen);

            // write signBits to m_codeBuffer
            wordPos = NumberOfWords(m_codePos + RLblockSizeLen);
            ASSERT(0 <= wordPos && wordPos < CodeBufferLen);
            codeLen = NumberOfWords(signLen);

```

```

        for (UINT32 k=0; k < codeLen; k++) {
            m_codeBuffer[wordPos++] = signBits[k];
        }

        // write sigBits
        // <sigBits>_
        ASSERT(0 <= wordPos && wordPos < CodeBufferLen);
        refLen = NumberOfWords(sigLen);

        for (UINT32 k=0; k < refLen; k++) {
            m_codeBuffer[wordPos++] = sigBits[k];
        }
        m_codePos = wordPos << WordWidthLog;
    }

    // append refinement bitset (aligned to word boundary)
    // <refBits>
    wordPos = NumberOfWords(m_codePos);
    ASSERT(0 <= wordPos && wordPos < CodeBufferLen);
    refLen = NumberOfWords(bufferSize - sigLen);

    for (UINT32 k=0; k < refLen; k++) {
        m_codeBuffer[wordPos++] = refBits[k];
    }
    m_codePos = wordPos << WordWidthLog;
    planeMask >>= 1;
}
ASSERT(0 <= m_codePos && m_codePos <= CodeBufferBitLen);
}

```

**UINT32 CEncoder::CMacroBlock::DecomposeBitplane (UINT32 *bufferSize*, UINT32 *planeMask*,  
UINT32 *codePos*, UINT32 \**sigBits*, UINT32 \**refBits*, UINT32 \**signBits*, UINT32 &*signLen*, UINT32  
&*codeLen*) [private]**

Definition at line 620 of file Encoder.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(sigBits);
    ASSERT(refBits);
    ASSERT(signBits);
    ASSERT(codePos < CodeBufferBitLen);

    UINT32 sigPos = 0;
    UINT32 valuePos = 0, valueEnd;
    UINT32 refPos = 0;

    // set output value
    signLen = 0;

    // prepare RLE of Sigs and Signs
    const UINT32 outStartPos = codePos;
    UINT32 k = 3;
    UINT32 runlen = 1 << k; // = 2^k
    UINT32 count = 0;

    while (valuePos < bufferSize) {
        // search next 1 in m_sigFlagVector using searching with sentinel
        valueEnd = valuePos;
        while(!m_sigFlagVector[valueEnd]) { valueEnd++; }

        // search 1's in m_value[plane][valuePos..valueEnd)
        // these 1's are significant bits
        while (valuePos < valueEnd) {
            if (GetBitAtPos(valuePos, planeMask)) {
                // RLE encoding
                // encode run of count 0's followed by a 1
                // with codeword: 1<count>(signBits[signPos])
                SetBit(m_codeBuffer, codePos++);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        if (k > 0) {
            SetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, codePos, count, k);
            codePos += k;

            // adapt k (half the zero run-length)
            k--;
            runlen >>= 1;
        }

        // copy and write sign bit
        if (m_value[valuePos] < 0) {
            SetBit(signBits, signLen++);
            SetBit(m_codeBuffer, codePos++);
        } else {
            ClearBit(signBits, signLen++);
            ClearBit(m_codeBuffer, codePos++);
        }

        // write a 1 to sigBits
        SetBit(sigBits, sigPos++);

        // update m_sigFlagVector
        m_sigFlagVector[valuePos] = true;

        // prepare for next run
        count = 0;
    } else {
        // RLE encoding
        count++;
        if (count == runlen) {
            // encode run of 2^k zeros by a single 0
            ClearBit(m_codeBuffer, codePos++);
            // adapt k (double the zero run-length)
            if (k < WordWidth) {
                k++;
                runlen <<= 1;
            }

            // prepare for next run
            count = 0;
        }

        // write 0 to sigBits
        sigPos++;
    }
    valuePos++;
}
// refinement bit
if (valuePos < bufferSize) {
    // write one refinement bit
    if (GetBitAtPos(valuePos++, planeMask)) {
        SetBit(refBits, refPos);
    } else {
        ClearBit(refBits, refPos);
    }
    refPos++;
}
}
// RLE encoding of the rest of the plane
// encode run of count 0's followed by a 1
// with codeword: 1<count>(signBits[sigPos])
SetBit(m_codeBuffer, codePos++);
if (k > 0) {
    SetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, codePos, count, k);
    codePos += k;
}
// write dummy sign bit
SetBit(m_codeBuffer, codePos++);

// write word filler zeros

ASSERT(sigPos <= bufferSize);
ASSERT(refPos <= bufferSize);

```

```

    ASSERT(signLen <= bufferSize);
    ASSERT(valuePos == bufferSize);
    ASSERT(codePos >= outStartPos && codePos < CodeBufferBitLen);
    codeLen = codePos - outStartPos;

    return sigPos;
}

```

**bool CEncoder::CMacroBlock::GetBitAtPos (UINT32pos, UINT32planeMask) const [inline, private]**

Definition at line 92 of file Encoder.h.

```
{ return (abs(m_value[pos]) & planeMask) > 0; }
```

**void CEncoder::CMacroBlock::Init (intlastLevelIndex) [inline]**

Reinitializes this macro block (allows reuse).

**Parameters:**

<i>lastLevelIndex</i>	Level length directory index of last encoded level: [0, nLevels)
-----------------------	--

Definition at line 67 of file Encoder.h.

```

reusage                                     {                                     // initialize for

    m_valuePos = 0;
    m_maxAbsValue = 0;
    m_codePos = 0;
    m_lastLevelIndex = lastLevelIndex;
}

```

**UINT8 CEncoder::CMacroBlock::NumberOfBitplanes () [private]**

Definition at line 736 of file Encoder.cpp.

```

{
    UINT8 cnt = 0;

    // determine number of bitplanes for max value
    if (m_maxAbsValue > 0) {
        while (m_maxAbsValue > 0) {
            m_maxAbsValue >>= 1; cnt++;
        }
        if (cnt == MaxBitPlanes + 1) cnt = 0;
        // end cs
        ASSERT(cnt <= MaxBitPlanes);
        ASSERT((cnt >> MaxBitPlanesLog) == 0);
        return cnt;
    } else {
        return 1;
    }
}

```

**UINT32 CEncoder::CMacroBlock::RLESigns (UINT32codePos, UINT32 \*signBits, UINT32signLen) [private]**

Definition at line 760 of file Encoder.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(signBits);
    ASSERT(0 <= codePos && codePos < CodeBufferBitLen);
    ASSERT(0 < signLen && signLen <= BufferSize);

    const UINT32 outStartPos = codePos;
    UINT32 k = 0;
    UINT32 runlen = 1 << k; // = 2^k
    UINT32 count = 0;

```

```

UINT32 signPos = 0;

while (signPos < signLen) {
    // search next 0 in signBits starting at position signPos
    count = SeekBit1Range(signBits, signPos, min(runlen, signLen - signPos));
    // count 1's found
    if (count == runlen) {
        // encode run of 2^k ones by a single 1
        signPos += count;
        SetBit(m_codeBuffer, codePos++);
        // adapt k (double the 1's run-length)
        if (k < WordWidth) {
            k++;
            runlen <<= 1;
        }
    } else {
        // encode run of count 1's followed by a 0
        // with codeword: 0(count)
        signPos += count + 1;
        ClearBit(m_codeBuffer, codePos++);
        if (k > 0) {
            SetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, codePos, count, k);
            codePos += k;
        }
        // adapt k (half the 1's run-length)
        if (k > 0) {
            k--;
            runlen >>= 1;
        }
    }
}
ASSERT(signPos == signLen || signPos == signLen + 1);
ASSERT(codePos >= outStartPos && codePos < CodeBufferBitLen);
return codePos - outStartPos;
}

```

---

## Member Data Documentation

### UINT32 CEncoder::CMacroBlock::m\_codeBuffer[CodeBufferLen]

output buffer for encoded bitstream

Definition at line 81 of file Encoder.h.

### UINT32 CEncoder::CMacroBlock::m\_codePos

current position in encoded bitstream

Definition at line 85 of file Encoder.h.

### CEncoder\* CEncoder::CMacroBlock::m\_encoder [private]

Definition at line 94 of file Encoder.h.

### ROIBlockHeader CEncoder::CMacroBlock::m\_header

block header

Definition at line 82 of file Encoder.h.

### **int CEncoder::CMacroBlock::m\_lastLevelIndex**

index of last encoded level: [0, nLevels); used because a level-end can occur before a buffer is full  
Definition at line 86 of file Encoder.h.

### **UINT32 CEncoder::CMacroBlock::m\_maxAbsValue**

maximum absolute coefficient in each buffer  
Definition at line 84 of file Encoder.h.

### **bool CEncoder::CMacroBlock::m\_sigFlagVector[BufferSize+1] [private]**

Definition at line 95 of file Encoder.h.

### **DataT CEncoder::CMacroBlock::m\_value[BufferSize]**

input buffer of values with index m\_valuePos  
Definition at line 80 of file Encoder.h.

### **UINT32 CEncoder::CMacroBlock::m\_valuePos**

current buffer position  
Definition at line 83 of file Encoder.h.

---

**The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:**

- **Encoder.h**
- **Encoder.cpp**

## CDecoder::CMacroBlock Class Reference

A macro block is a decoding unit of fixed size (uncoded)

### Public Member Functions

- **CMacroBlock** (CDecoder \*decoder)
- bool **IsCompletelyRead** () const
- void **BitplaneDecode** ()

### Public Attributes

- **ROIBlockHeader m\_header**  
*block header*
- **DataT m\_value** [BufferSize]  
*output buffer of values with index m\_valuePos*
- **UINT32 m\_codeBuffer** [CodeBufferLen]  
*input buffer for encoded bitstream*
- **UINT32 m\_valuePos**  
*current position in m\_value*

### Private Member Functions

- **UINT32 ComposeBitplane** (UINT32 bufferSize, **DataT** planeMask, **UINT32** \*sigBits, **UINT32** \*refBits, **UINT32** \*signBits)
- **UINT32 ComposeBitplaneRLD** (UINT32 bufferSize, **DataT** planeMask, **UINT32** sigPos, **UINT32** \*refBits)
- **UINT32 ComposeBitplaneRLD** (UINT32 bufferSize, **DataT** planeMask, **UINT32** \*sigBits, **UINT32** \*refBits, **UINT32** signPos)
- void **SetBitAtPos** (UINT32 pos, **DataT** planeMask)
- void **SetSign** (UINT32 pos, bool sign)

### Private Attributes

- **CDecoder** \* **m\_decoder**
- bool **m\_sigFlagVector** [BufferSize+1]

---

## Detailed Description

A macro block is a decoding unit of fixed size (uncoded)

PGF decoder macro block class.

### Author:

C. Stamm, I. Bauersachs

Definition at line 51 of file Decoder.h.

---

## Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**CDecoder::CMacroBlock::CMacroBlock** (CDecoder \*decoder) [inline]

Constructor: Initializes new macro block.



### Parameters:

<i>decoder</i>	Pointer to outer class.
----------------	-------------------------

Definition at line 56 of file Decoder.h.

```
        : m_header(0) //
makes sure that IsCompletelyRead() returns true for an empty macro block
        , m_valuePos(0)
        , m_decoder(decoder)
        {
            ASSERT(m_decoder);
        }
```

## Member Function Documentation

### void CDecoder::CMacroBlock::BitplaneDecode ()

Decodes already read input data into this macro block. Several macro blocks can be decoded in parallel. Call **CDecoder::ReadMacroBlock** before this method.

Definition at line 618 of file Decoder.cpp.

```
        {
            UINT32 bufferSize = m_header.rbh.bufferSize; ASSERT(bufferSize <= BufferSize);

            UINT32 nPlanes;
            UINT32 codePos = 0, codeLen, sigLen, sigPos, signLen, signPos;
            DataT planeMask;

            // clear significance vector
            for (UINT32 k=0; k < bufferSize; k++) {
                m_sigFlagVector[k] = false;
            }
            m_sigFlagVector[bufferSize] = true; // sentinel

            // clear output buffer
            for (UINT32 k=0; k < BufferSize; k++) {
                m_value[k] = 0;
            }

            // read number of bit planes
            // <nPlanes>
            nPlanes = GetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, 0, MaxBitPlanesLog);
            codePos += MaxBitPlanesLog;

            // loop through all bit planes
            if (nPlanes == 0) nPlanes = MaxBitPlanes + 1;
            ASSERT(0 < nPlanes && nPlanes <= MaxBitPlanes + 1);
            planeMask = 1 << (nPlanes - 1);

            for (int plane = nPlanes - 1; plane >= 0; plane--) {
                // read RL code
                if (GetBit(m_codeBuffer, codePos)) {
                    // RL coding of sigBits is used
                    // <1><codeLen><codedSigAndSignBits>_<refBits>
                    codePos++;

                    // read codeLen
                    codeLen = GetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, codePos, RLblockSizeLen);
                    ASSERT(codeLen <= MaxCodeLen);

                    // position of encoded sigBits and signBits
                    sigPos = codePos + RLblockSizeLen; ASSERT(sigPos < CodeBufferBitLen);

                    // refinement bits
                    codePos = AlignWordPos(sigPos + codeLen); ASSERT(codePos <
CodeBufferBitLen);

                    // run-length decode significant bits and signs from m_codeBuffer and
                    // read refinement bits from m_codeBuffer and compose bit plane
```

```

        sigLen = ComposeBitplaneRLD(bufferSize, planeMask, sigPos,
&m_codeBuffer[codePos >> WordWidthLog]);

    } else {
        // no RL coding is used for sigBits and signBits together
        // <0><sigLen>
        codePos++;

        // read sigLen
        sigLen = GetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, codePos, RLblockSizeLen);
        ASSERT(sigLen <= MaxCodeLen);
        codePos += RLblockSizeLen; ASSERT(codePos < CodeBufferBitLen);

        // read RL code for signBits
        if (GetBit(m_codeBuffer, codePos)) {
            // RL coding is used just for signBits
            // <1><codeLen><codedSignBits> <sigBits> <refBits>
            codePos++;

            // read codeLen
            codeLen = GetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, codePos, RLblockSizeLen);
            ASSERT(codeLen <= MaxCodeLen);

            // sign bits
            signPos = codePos + RLblockSizeLen; ASSERT(signPos <
CodeBufferBitLen);

            // significant bits
            sigPos = AlignWordPos(signPos + codeLen); ASSERT(sigPos <
CodeBufferBitLen);

            // refinement bits
            codePos = AlignWordPos(sigPos + sigLen); ASSERT(codePos <
CodeBufferBitLen);

            // read significant and refinement bitset from m_codeBuffer
            sigLen = ComposeBitplaneRLD(bufferSize, planeMask,
&m_codeBuffer[sigPos >> WordWidthLog], &m_codeBuffer[codePos >> WordWidthLog], signPos);
        } else {
            // RL coding of signBits was not efficient and therefore not used
            // <0><signLen>_<signBits>_<sigBits>_<refBits>
            codePos++;

            // read signLen
            signLen = GetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, codePos, RLblockSizeLen);
            ASSERT(signLen <= MaxCodeLen);

            // sign bits
            signPos = AlignWordPos(codePos + RLblockSizeLen); ASSERT(signPos
< CodeBufferBitLen);

            // significant bits
            sigPos = AlignWordPos(signPos + signLen); ASSERT(sigPos <
CodeBufferBitLen);

            // refinement bits
            codePos = AlignWordPos(sigPos + sigLen); ASSERT(codePos <
CodeBufferBitLen);

            // read significant and refinement bitset from m_codeBuffer
            sigLen = ComposeBitplane(bufferSize, planeMask,
&m_codeBuffer[sigPos >> WordWidthLog], &m_codeBuffer[codePos >> WordWidthLog],
&m_codeBuffer[signPos >> WordWidthLog]);
        }
    }

    // start of next chunk
    codePos = AlignWordPos(codePos + bufferSize - sigLen); ASSERT(codePos <
CodeBufferBitLen);

    // next plane
    planeMask >>= 1;

```

```

    }

    m_valuePos = 0;
}

```

**UINT32 CDecoder::CMacroBlock::ComposeBitplane (UINT32 *bufferSize*, DataT *planeMask*, UINT32 *\*sigBits*, UINT32 *\*refBits*, UINT32 *\*signBits*) [private]**

Definition at line 733 of file Decoder.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(sigBits);
    ASSERT(refBits);
    ASSERT(signBits);

    UINT32 valPos = 0, signPos = 0, refPos = 0;
    UINT32 sigPos = 0, sigEnd;
    UINT32 zeroCnt;

    while (valPos < bufferSize) {
        // search next 1 in m_sigFlagVector using searching with sentinel
        sigEnd = valPos;
        while(!m_sigFlagVector[sigEnd]) { sigEnd++; }
        sigEnd -= valPos;
        sigEnd += sigPos;

        // search 1's in sigBits[sigPos..sigEnd)
        // these 1's are significant bits
        while (sigPos < sigEnd) {
            // search 0's
            zeroCnt = SeekBitRange(sigBits, sigPos, sigEnd - sigPos);
            sigPos += zeroCnt;
            valPos += zeroCnt;
            if (sigPos < sigEnd) {
                // write bit to m_value
                SetBitAtPos(valPos, planeMask);

                // copy sign bit
                SetSign(valPos, GetBit(signBits, signPos++));

                // update significance flag vector
                m_sigFlagVector[valPos++] = true;
                sigPos++;
            }
        }
        // refinement bit
        if (valPos < bufferSize) {
            // write one refinement bit
            if (GetBit(refBits, refPos)) {
                SetBitAtPos(valPos, planeMask);
            }
            refPos++;
            valPos++;
        }
    }
    ASSERT(sigPos <= bufferSize);
    ASSERT(refPos <= bufferSize);
    ASSERT(signPos <= bufferSize);
    ASSERT(valPos == bufferSize);

    return sigPos;
}

```

**UINT32 CDecoder::CMacroBlock::ComposeBitplaneRLD (UINT32 *bufferSize*, DataT *planeMask*, UINT32 *sigPos*, UINT32 *\*refBits*) [private]**

Definition at line 796 of file Decoder.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(refBits);

    UINT32 valPos = 0, refPos = 0;
    UINT32 sigPos = 0, sigEnd;
    UINT32 k = 3;
    UINT32 runlen = 1 << k; // = 2^k
    UINT32 count = 0, rest = 0;
    bool set1 = false;

    while (valPos < bufferSize) {
        // search next 1 in m_sigFlagVector using searching with sentinel
        sigEnd = valPos;
        while(!m_sigFlagVector[sigEnd]) { sigEnd++; }
        sigEnd -= valPos;
        sigEnd += sigPos;

        while (sigPos < sigEnd) {
            if (rest || set1) {
                // rest of last run
                sigPos += rest;
                valPos += rest;
                rest = 0;
            } else {
                // decode significant bits
                if (GetBit(m_codeBuffer, codePos++)) {
                    // extract counter and generate zero run of length count
                    if (k > 0) {
                        // extract counter
                        count = GetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, codePos, k);
                        codePos += k;
                        if (count > 0) {
                            sigPos += count;
                            valPos += count;
                        }

                        // adapt k (half run-length interval)
                        k--;
                        runlen >>= 1;
                    }

                    set1 = true;
                } else {
                    // generate zero run of length 2^k
                    sigPos += runlen;
                    valPos += runlen;

                    // adapt k (double run-length interval)
                    if (k < WordWidth) {
                        k++;
                        runlen <<= 1;
                    }
                }
            }
        }

        if (sigPos < sigEnd) {
            if (set1) {
                set1 = false;

                // write 1 bit
                SetBitAtPos(valPos, planeMask);

                // set sign bit
                SetSign(valPos, GetBit(m_codeBuffer, codePos++));

                // update significance flag vector
                m_sigFlagVector[valPos++] = true;
                sigPos++;
            }
        } else {
            rest = sigPos - sigEnd;
        }
    }
}

```

```

        sigPos = sigEnd;
        valPos -= rest;
    }

}

// refinement bit
if (valPos < bufferSize) {
    // write one refinement bit
    if (GetBit(refBits, refPos)) {
        SetBitAtPos(valPos, planeMask);
    }
    refPos++;
    valPos++;
}
}
ASSERT(sigPos <= bufferSize);
ASSERT(refPos <= bufferSize);
ASSERT(valPos == bufferSize);

return sigPos;
}

```

**UINT32 CDecoder::CMacroBlock::ComposeBitplaneRLD (UINT32 *bufferSize*, DataT *planeMask*,  
 UINT32 \**sigBits*, UINT32 \**refBits*, UINT32 *signPos*) [private]**

Definition at line 899 of file Decoder.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(sigBits);
    ASSERT(refBits);

    UINT32 valPos = 0, refPos = 0;
    UINT32 sigPos = 0, sigEnd;
    UINT32 zeroCnt, count = 0;
    UINT32 k = 0;
    UINT32 runlen = 1 << k; // = 2^k
    bool signBit = false;
    bool zeroAfterRun = false;

    while (valPos < bufferSize) {
        // search next 1 in m_sigFlagVector using searching with sentinel
        sigEnd = valPos;
        while (!m_sigFlagVector[sigEnd]) { sigEnd++; }
        sigEnd -= valPos;
        sigEnd += sigPos;

        // search 1's in sigBits[sigPos..sigEnd)
        // these 1's are significant bits
        while (sigPos < sigEnd) {
            // search 0's
            zeroCnt = SeekBitRange(sigBits, sigPos, sigEnd - sigPos);
            sigPos += zeroCnt;
            valPos += zeroCnt;
            if (sigPos < sigEnd) {
                // write bit to m_value
                SetBitAtPos(valPos, planeMask);

                // check sign bit
                if (count == 0) {
                    // all 1's have been set
                    if (zeroAfterRun) {
                        // finish the run with a 0
                        signBit = false;
                        zeroAfterRun = false;
                    } else {
                        // decode next sign bit
                        if (GetBit(m_codeBuffer, signPos++)) {
                            // generate 1's run of length 2^k
                            count = runlen - 1;
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        signBit = true;

        // adapt k (double run-length interval)
        if (k < WordWidth) {
            k++;
            runlen <= 1;
        }
    } else {
        // extract counter and generate 1's run
        if (k > 0) {
            // extract counter
            count =
                GetValueBlock(m_codeBuffer, signPos, k);

            signPos += k;

            // adapt k (half run-length
            interval)
            k--;
            runlen >= 1;
        }
        if (count > 0) {
            count--;
            signBit = true;
            zeroAfterRun = true;
        } else {
            signBit = false;
        }
    }
} else {
    ASSERT(count > 0);
    ASSERT(signBit);
    count--;

    // copy sign bit
    SetSign(valPos, signBit);

    // update significance flag vector
    m_sigFlagVector[valPos++] = true;
    sigPos++;
}

// refinement bit
if (valPos < bufferSize) {
    // write one refinement bit
    if (GetBit(refBits, refPos)) {
        SetBitAtPos(valPos, planeMask);
    }
    refPos++;
    valPos++;
}

ASSERT(sigPos <= bufferSize);
ASSERT(refPos <= bufferSize);
ASSERT(valPos == bufferSize);

return sigPos;
}

```

**bool CDecoder::CMacroBlock::IsCompletelyRead () const [inline]**

Returns true if this macro block has been completely read.

**Returns:**

true if current value position is at block end

Definition at line 67 of file Decoder.h.

```
{ return m_valuePos >= m_header.rbh.bufferSize; }
```

**void CDecoder::CMacroBlock::SetBitAtPos (UINT32pos, DataTplaneMask) [inline, private]**

Definition at line 84 of file Decoder.h.

```
{ (m_value[pos] >= 0) ? m_value[pos] |= planeMask : m_value[pos] -= planeMask; }
```

**void CDecoder::CMacroBlock::SetSign (UINT32pos, boolsign) [inline, private]**

Definition at line 85 of file Decoder.h.

```
{ m_value[pos] = -m_value[pos]*sign + m_value[pos]*(!sign); }
```

---

## Member Data Documentation

**UINT32 CDecoder::CMacroBlock::m\_codeBuffer[CodeBufferLen]**

input buffer for encoded bitstream

Definition at line 77 of file Decoder.h.

**CDecoder\* CDecoder::CMacroBlock::m\_decoder [private]**

Definition at line 87 of file Decoder.h.

**ROIBlockHeader CDecoder::CMacroBlock::m\_header**

block header

Definition at line 75 of file Decoder.h.

**bool CDecoder::CMacroBlock::m\_sigFlagVector[BufferSize+1] [private]**

Definition at line 88 of file Decoder.h.

**DataT CDecoder::CMacroBlock::m\_value[BufferSize]**

output buffer of values with index m\_valuePos

Definition at line 76 of file Decoder.h.

**UINT32 CDecoder::CMacroBlock::m\_valuePos**

current position in m\_value

Definition at line 78 of file Decoder.h.

---

**The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:**

- **Decoder.h**
- **Decoder.cpp**



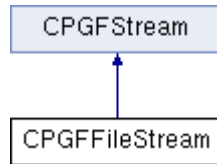


## CPGFFileStream Class Reference

File stream class.

```
#include <PGFstream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for CPGFFileStream:



### Public Member Functions

- **CPGFFileStream** ()
- **CPGFFileStream** (HANDLE hFile)
- HANDLE **GetHandle** ()
- virtual ~**CPGFFileStream** ()
- virtual void **Write** (int \*count, void \*buffer) THROW\_
- virtual void **Read** (int \*count, void \*buffer) THROW\_
- virtual void **SetPos** (short posMode, INT64 posOff) THROW\_
- virtual UINT64 **GetPos** () const THROW\_
- virtual bool **IsValid** () const

### Protected Attributes

- HANDLE **m\_hFile**  
*file handle*

---

## Detailed Description

File stream class.

A PGF stream subclass for external storage files.

### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition at line 82 of file PGFstream.h.

---

## Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### CPGFFileStream::CPGFFileStream () [inline]

Definition at line 87 of file PGFstream.h.

```
: m_hFile(0) {}
```

### CPGFFileStream::CPGFFileStream (HANDLE hFile) [inline]

Constructor

#### Parameters:

<i>hFile</i>	File handle
--------------	-------------

Definition at line 90 of file PGFstream.h.

```
: m_hFile(hFile) {}
```

**virtual CPGFFileStream::~CPGFFileStream () [inline, virtual]**

Definition at line 94 of file PGFstream.h.

```
{ m_hFile = 0; }
```

---

## Member Function Documentation

**HANDLE CPGFFileStream::GetHandle () [inline]**

**Returns:**

File handle

Definition at line 92 of file PGFstream.h.

```
{ return m_hFile; }
```

**UINT64 CPGFFileStream::GetPos () const [virtual]**

Get current stream position.

**Returns:**

Current stream position

Implements **CPGFStream** (*p.109*).

Definition at line 64 of file PGFstream.cpp.

```
        {
    ASSERT(IsValid());
    OSError err;
    UINT64 pos = 0;
    if ((err = GetFPos(m_hFile, &pos)) != NoError) ReturnWithError2(err, pos);
    return pos;
}
```

**virtual bool CPGFFileStream::IsValid () const [inline, virtual]**

Check stream validity.

**Returns:**

True if stream and current position is valid

Implements **CPGFStream** (*p.110*).

Definition at line 99 of file PGFstream.h.

```
{ return m_hFile != 0; }
```

**void CPGFFileStream::Read (int \*count, void \*buffer) [virtual]**

Read some bytes from this stream and stores them into a buffer.

**Parameters:**

<i>count</i>	A pointer to a value containing the number of bytes should be read. After this call it contains the number of read bytes.
<i>buffer</i>	A memory buffer

Implements **CPGFStream** (*p.110*).

Definition at line 48 of file PGFstream.cpp.

```
        {
    ASSERT(count);
    ASSERT(buffPtr);
```

```

    ASSERT(IsValid());
    OSError err;
    if ((err = FileRead(m_hFile, count, buffPtr)) != NoError) ReturnWithError(err);
}

```

### void CPGFFileStream::SetPos (short posMode, INT64 posOff) [virtual]

Set stream position either absolute or relative.

#### Parameters:

<i>posMode</i>	A position mode (FSFromStart, FSFromCurrent, FSFromEnd)
<i>posOff</i>	A new stream position (absolute positioning) or a position offset (relative positioning)

Implements **CPGFStream** (p.110).

Definition at line 57 of file PGFstream.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(IsValid());
    OSError err;
    if ((err = SetFPos(m_hFile, posMode, posOff)) != NoError) ReturnWithError(err);
}

```

### void CPGFFileStream::Write (int \*count, void \*buffer) [virtual]

Write some bytes out of a buffer into this stream.

#### Parameters:

<i>count</i>	A pointer to a value containing the number of bytes should be written. After this call it contains the number of written bytes.
<i>buffer</i>	A memory buffer

Implements **CPGFStream** (p.110).

Definition at line 38 of file PGFstream.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(count);
    ASSERT(buffPtr);
    ASSERT(IsValid());
    OSError err;
    if ((err = FileWrite(m_hFile, count, buffPtr)) != NoError) ReturnWithError(err);
}

```

---

## Member Data Documentation

### HANDLE CPGFFileStream::m\_hFile [protected]

file handle

Definition at line 84 of file PGFstream.h.

---

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PGFstream.h
- PGFstream.cpp

# CPGFIImage Class Reference

PGF main class.

```
#include <PGFIimage.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- **CPGFIImage** ()
- virtual **~CPGFIImage** ()
- virtual void **Close** ()
- virtual void **Destroy** ()
- void **Open** (CPGFIStream \*stream) THROW\_
- bool **IsOpen** () const
- void **Read** (int level=0, CallbackPtr cb=NULL, void \*data=NULL) THROW\_
- void **Read** (PGFRect &rect, int level=0, CallbackPtr cb=NULL, void \*data=NULL) THROW\_
- void **ReadPreview** () THROW\_
- void **Reconstruct** (int level=0) THROW\_
- void **GetBitmap** (int pitch, UINT8 \*buff, BYTE bpp, int channelMap[]=NULL, CallbackPtr cb=NULL, void \*data=NULL) const THROW\_
- void **GetYUV** (int pitch, **DataT** \*buff, BYTE bpp, int channelMap[]=NULL, CallbackPtr cb=NULL, void \*data=NULL) const THROW\_
- void **ImportBitmap** (int pitch, UINT8 \*buff, BYTE bpp, int channelMap[]=NULL, CallbackPtr cb=NULL, void \*data=NULL) THROW\_
- void **ImportYUV** (int pitch, **DataT** \*buff, BYTE bpp, int channelMap[]=NULL, CallbackPtr cb=NULL, void \*data=NULL) THROW\_
- void **Write** (CPGFIStream \*stream, UINT32 \*nWrittenBytes=NULL, CallbackPtr cb=NULL, void \*data=NULL) THROW\_
- UINT32 **WriteHeader** (CPGFIStream \*stream) THROW\_
- UINT32 **WriteImage** (CPGFIStream \*stream, CallbackPtr cb=NULL, void \*data=NULL) THROW\_
- UINT32 **Write** (int level, CallbackPtr cb=NULL, void \*data=NULL) THROW\_
- void **ConfigureEncoder** (bool useOMP=true, bool favorSpeedOverSize=false)
- void **ConfigureDecoder** (bool useOMP=true, bool skipUserData=false)
- void **ResetStreamPos** () THROW\_
- void **SetChannel** (**DataT** \*channel, int c=0)
- void **SetHeader** (const **PGFHeader** &header, BYTE flags=0, UINT8 \*userData=0, UINT32 userDataLength=0) THROW\_
- void **SetMaxValue** (UINT32 maxVal)
- void **SetProgressMode** (**ProgressMode** pm)
- void **SetRefreshCallback** (**RefreshCB** callback, void \*arg)
- void **SetColorTable** (UINT32 iFirstColor, UINT32 nColors, const RGBQUAD \*prgbColors) THROW\_
- **DataT** \* **GetChannel** (int c=0)
- void **GetColorTable** (UINT32 iFirstColor, UINT32 nColors, RGBQUAD \*prgbColors) const THROW\_
- const RGBQUAD \* **GetColorTable** () const
- const **PGFHeader** \* **GetHeader** () const
- UINT32 **GetMaxValue** () const
- UINT64 **GetUserDataPos** () const
- const UINT8 \* **GetUserData** (UINT32 &size) const
- UINT32 **GetEncodedHeaderLength** () const
- UINT32 **GetEncodedLevelLength** (int level) const
- UINT32 **ReadEncodedHeader** (UINT8 \*target, UINT32 targetLen) const THROW\_
- UINT32 **ReadEncodedData** (int level, UINT8 \*target, UINT32 targetLen) const THROW\_
- UINT32 **ChannelWidth** (int c=0) const
- UINT32 **ChannelHeight** (int c=0) const

- **BYTE ChannelDepth** () const
- **UINT32 Width** (int level=0) const
- **UINT32 Height** (int level=0) const
- **BYTE Level** () const
- **BYTE Levels** () const
- **BYTE Quality** () const
- **BYTE Channels** () const
- **BYTE Mode** () const
- **BYTE BPP** () const
- **bool ROIsSupported** () const
- **BYTE UsedBitsPerChannel** () const
- **BYTE Version** () const

## Static Public Member Functions

- static **bool ImportIsSupported** (BYTE mode)
- static **UINT32 LevelWidth** (UINT32 width, int level)
- static **UINT32 LevelHeight** (UINT32 height, int level)
- static **BYTE CurrentVersion** (BYTE version=PGFVersion)
- static **BYTE CurrentChannelDepth** (BYTE version=PGFVersion)

## Protected Attributes

- **CWaveletTransform \* m\_wtChannel** [MaxChannels]  
*wavelet transformed color channels*
- **DataT \* m\_channel** [MaxChannels]  
*untransformed channels in YUV format*
- **CDecoder \* m\_decoder**  
*PGF decoder.*
- **CEncoder \* m\_encoder**  
*PGF encoder.*
- **UINT32 \* m\_levelLength**  
*length of each level in bytes; first level starts immediately after this array*
- **UINT32 m\_width** [MaxChannels]  
*width of each channel at current level*
- **UINT32 m\_height** [MaxChannels]  
*height of each channel at current level*
- **PGFPreHeader m\_preHeader**  
*PGF pre-header.*
- **PGFHeader m\_header**  
*PGF file header.*
- **PGFPostHeader m\_postHeader**  
*PGF post-header.*
- **UINT64 m\_userDataPos**  
*stream position of user data*
- **int m\_currentLevel**  
*transform level of current image*
- **BYTE m\_quant**  
*quantization parameter*
- **bool m\_downsample**  
*chrominance channels are downsampled*

- **bool m\_favorSpeedOverSize**  
*favor encoding speed over compression ratio*
- **bool m\_useOMPInEncoder**  
*use Open MP in encoder*
- **bool m\_useOMPInDecoder**  
*use Open MP in decoder*
- **bool m\_skipUserData**  
*skip user data (metadata) during open*
- **bool m\_streamReinitialized**  
*stream has been reinitialized*
- **PGFRect m\_roi**  
*region of interest*

## Private Member Functions

- **void ComputeLevels ()**
- **void CompleteHeader ()**
- **void RgbToYuv** (int pitch, UINT8 \*rgbBuff, BYTE bpp, int channelMap[], CallbackPtr cb, void \*data) **THROW\_**
- **void Downsample** (int nChannel)
- **UINT32 UpdatePostHeaderSize ()** **THROW\_**
- **void WriteLevel ()** **THROW\_**
- **void SetROI** (PGFRect rect)
- **UINT8 Clamp4** (**DataT** v) **const**
- **UINT16 Clamp6** (**DataT** v) **const**
- **UINT8 Clamp8** (**DataT** v) **const**
- **UINT16 Clamp16** (**DataT** v) **const**
- **UINT32 Clamp31** (**DataT** v) **const**

## Private Attributes

- **RefreshCB m\_cb**  
*pointer to refresh callback procedure*
- **void \* m\_cbArg**  
*refresh callback argument*
- **double m\_percent**  
*progress [0..1]*
- **ProgressMode m\_progressMode**  
*progress mode used in Read and Write; PM\_Relative is default mode*

---

## Detailed Description

PGF main class.

PGF image class is the main class. You always need a PGF object for encoding or decoding image data.  
Decoding:    `pgf.Open(...)`    `pgf.Read(...)`    `pgf.GetBitmap(...)`    Encoding:    `pgf.SetHeader(...)`  
`pgf.ImportBitmap(...)` `pgf.Write(...)`

### Author:

C. Stamm, R. Spuler

Definition at line 57 of file PGFImage.h.

---

## Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### CPGImage::CPGImage ()

Standard constructor: It is used to create a PGF instance for opening and reading.

Definition at line 55 of file PGFimage.cpp.

```
: m_decoder(0)
, m_encoder(0)
, m_levelLength(0)
, m_quant(0)
, m_userdataPos(0)
, m_downsample(false)
, m_favorSpeedOverSize(false)
, m_useOMPinEncoder(true)
, m_useOMPinDecoder(true)
, m_skipUserData(false)
#ifdef PGFROI_SUPPORT
, m_streamReinitialized(false)
#endif
, m_cb(0)
, m_cbArg(0)
, m_progressMode(PM_Relative)
, m_percent(0)
{

    // init preHeader
    memcpy(m_preHeader.magic, Magic, 3);
    m_preHeader.version = PGFVersion;
    m_preHeader.hSize = 0;

    // init postHeader
    m_postHeader.userData = 0;
    m_postHeader.userDataLen = 0;

    // init channels
    for (int i=0; i < MaxChannels; i++) {
        m_channel[i] = 0;
        m_wtChannel[i] = 0;
    }

    // set image width and height
    m_width[0] = 0;
    m_height[0] = 0;
}
```

### CPGImage::~CPGImage () [virtual]

Destructor: Destroy internal data structures.

Definition at line 97 of file PGFimage.cpp.

```
    {
        Destroy();
    }
```

---

## Member Function Documentation

### BYTE CPGImage::BPP () const [inline]

Return the number of bits per pixel. Valid values can be 1, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 48, 64.

#### Returns:

Number of bits per pixel.

Definition at line 460 of file PGFimage.h.

```
{ return m_header.bpp; }
```

### BYTE CPGFImage::ChannelDepth () const [inline]

Return bits per channel of the image's encoder.

#### Returns:

Bits per channel

Definition at line 409 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return CurrentChannelDepth(m_preHeader.version); }
```

### UINT32 CPGFImage::ChannelHeight (intc = 0) const [inline]

Return current image height of given channel in pixels. The returned height depends on the levels read so far and on ROI.

#### Parameters:

<i>c</i>	A channel index
----------	-----------------

#### Returns:

Channel height in pixels

Definition at line 404 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ ASSERT(c >= 0 && c < MaxChannels); return m_height[c]; }
```

### BYTE CPGFImage::Channels () const [inline]

Return the number of image channels. An image of type RGB contains 3 image channels (B, G, R).

#### Returns:

Number of image channels

Definition at line 447 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return m_header.channels; }
```

### UINT32 CPGFImage::ChannelWidth (intc = 0) const [inline]

Return current image width of given channel in pixels. The returned width depends on the levels read so far and on ROI.

#### Parameters:

<i>c</i>	A channel index
----------	-----------------

#### Returns:

Channel width in pixels

Definition at line 397 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ ASSERT(c >= 0 && c < MaxChannels); return m_width[c]; }
```

### UINT16 CPGFImage::Clamp16 (DataT v) const [inline, private]

Definition at line 561 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{
    if (v & 0xFFFF0000) return (v < 0) ? (UINT16)0: (UINT16)65535; else return
(UINT16)v;
}
```

### UINT32 CPGFImage::Clamp31 (DataT v) const [inline, private]

Definition at line 564 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{
    return (v < 0) ? 0 : (UINT32)v;
}
```



### UINT8 CPGFImage::Clamp4 (DataTv) const [inline, private]

Definition at line 551 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{
    if (v & 0xFFFFFFF0) return (v < 0) ? (UINT8)0: (UINT8)15; else return (UINT8)v;
}
```

### UINT16 CPGFImage::Clamp6 (DataTv) const [inline, private]

Definition at line 554 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{
    if (v & 0xFFFFF0C0) return (v < 0) ? (UINT16)0: (UINT16)63; else return (UINT16)v;
}
```

### UINT8 CPGFImage::Clamp8 (DataTv) const [inline, private]

Definition at line 557 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{
    // needs only one test in the normal case
    if (v & 0xFFFFF00) return (v < 0) ? (UINT8)0 : (UINT8)255; else return (UINT8)v;
}
```

### void CPGFImage::Close () [virtual]

Close PGF image after opening and reading. Destructor calls this method during destruction.

Definition at line 121 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    delete m_decoder; m_decoder = 0;
}
```

### void CPGFImage::CompleteHeader () [private]

Definition at line 207 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    if (m_header.mode == ImageModeUnknown) {
        // undefined mode
        switch(m_header.bpp) {
            case 1: m_header.mode = ImageModeBitmap; break;
            case 8: m_header.mode = ImageModeGrayScale; break;
            case 12: m_header.mode = ImageModeRGB12; break;
            case 16: m_header.mode = ImageModeRGB16; break;
            case 24: m_header.mode = ImageModeRGBColor; break;
            case 32: m_header.mode = ImageModeRGBA; break;
            case 48: m_header.mode = ImageModeRGB48; break;
            default: m_header.mode = ImageModeRGBColor; break;
        }
    }
    if (!m_header.bpp) {
        // undefined bpp
        switch(m_header.mode) {
            case ImageModeBitmap:
                m_header.bpp = 1;
                break;
            case ImageModeIndexedColor:
            case ImageModeGrayScale:
                m_header.bpp = 8;
                break;
            case ImageModeRGB12:
                m_header.bpp = 12;
                break;
            case ImageModeRGB16:
                m_header.bpp = 16;
                break;
            case ImageModeRGBColor:
            case ImageModeRGBA:
            case ImageModeRGB48:
                m_header.bpp = 24;
                break;
        }
    }
}
```

```

        case ImageModeGray16:
            m_header.bpp = 16;
            break;
        case ImageModeRGBColor:
        case ImageModeLabColor:
            m_header.bpp = 24;
            break;
        case ImageModeRGBA:
        case ImageModeCMYKColor:
        case ImageModeGray32:
            m_header.bpp = 32;
            break;
        case ImageModeRGB48:
        case ImageModeLab48:
            m_header.bpp = 48;
            break;
        case ImageModeCMYK64:
            m_header.bpp = 64;
            break;
        default:
            ASSERT(false);
            m_header.bpp = 24;
    }
}
if (m_header.mode == ImageModeRGBColor && m_header.bpp == 32) {
    // change mode
    m_header.mode = ImageModeRGBA;
}
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeBitmap || m_header.bpp == 1);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeIndexedColor || m_header.bpp == 8);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeGrayScale || m_header.bpp == 8);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeGray16 || m_header.bpp == 16);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeGray32 || m_header.bpp == 32);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeRGBColor || m_header.bpp == 24);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeRGBA || m_header.bpp == 32);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeRGB12 || m_header.bpp == 12);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeRGB16 || m_header.bpp == 16);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeRGB48 || m_header.bpp == 48);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeLabColor || m_header.bpp == 24);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeLab48 || m_header.bpp == 48);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeCMYKColor || m_header.bpp == 32);
ASSERT(m_header.mode != ImageModeCMYK64 || m_header.bpp == 64);

// set number of channels
if (!m_header.channels) {
    switch(m_header.mode) {
        case ImageModeBitmap:
        case ImageModeIndexedColor:
        case ImageModeGrayScale:
        case ImageModeGray16:
        case ImageModeGray32:
            m_header.channels = 1;
            break;
        case ImageModeRGBColor:
        case ImageModeRGB12:
        case ImageModeRGB16:
        case ImageModeRGB48:
        case ImageModeLabColor:
        case ImageModeLab48:
            m_header.channels = 3;
            break;
        case ImageModeRGBA:
        case ImageModeCMYKColor:
        case ImageModeCMYK64:
            m_header.channels = 4;
            break;
        default:
            ASSERT(false);
            m_header.channels = 3;
    }
}

// store used bits per channel

```

```

        UINT8 bpc = m_header.bpp/m_header.channels;
        if (bpc > 31) bpc = 31;
        if (!m_header.usedBitsPerChannel || m_header.usedBitsPerChannel > bpc) {
            m_header.usedBitsPerChannel = bpc;
        }
    }
}

```

## void CPGFImage::ComputeLevels () [private]

Definition at line 798 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

    {
        const int maxThumbnailWidth = 20*FilterWidth;
        const int m = __min(m_header.width, m_header.height);
        int s = m;

        if (m_header.nLevels < 1 || m_header.nLevels > MaxLevel) {
            m_header.nLevels = 1;
            // compute a good value depending on the size of the image
            while (s > maxThumbnailWidth) {
                m_header.nLevels++;
                s = s/2;
            }

            int levels = m_header.nLevels; // we need a signed value during level reduction

            // reduce number of levels if the image size is smaller than FilterWidth*2^levels
            s = FilterWidth*(1 << levels); // must be at least the double filter size because of
            subsampling
            while (m < s) {
                levels--;
                s = s/2;
            }
            if (levels > MaxLevel) m_header.nLevels = MaxLevel;
            else if (levels < 0) m_header.nLevels = 0;
            else m_header.nLevels = (UINT8)levels;

            // used in Write when PM_Absolute
            m_percent = pow(0.25, m_header.nLevels);

            ASSERT(0 <= m_header.nLevels && m_header.nLevels <= MaxLevel);
        }
    }
}

```

## void CPGFImage::ConfigureDecoder (booluseOMP = true, boolskipUserData = false) [inline]

Configures the decoder.

### Parameters:

<i>useOMP</i>	Use parallel threading with Open MP during decoding. Default value: true. Influences the decoding only if the codec has been compiled with OpenMP support.
<i>skipUserData</i>	The file might contain user data (metadata). User data is usually read during Open and stored in memory. Set this flag to false when storing in memory is not needed.

Definition at line 266 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ m_useOMPInDecoder = useOMP; m_skipUserData = skipUserData; }
```

## void CPGFImage::ConfigureEncoder (booluseOMP = true, boolfavorSpeedOverSize = false) [inline]

Configures the encoder.

### Parameters:

<i>useOMP</i>	Use parallel threading with Open MP during encoding. Default value: true. Influences the encoding only if the codec has been compiled with OpenMP
---------------	---

	support.
<i>favorSpeedOverSize</i>	Favors encoding speed over compression ratio. Default value: false

Definition at line 260 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ m_useOMPInEncoder = useOMP; m_favorSpeedOverSize = favorSpeedOverSize; }
```

**static BYTE CPGFImage::CurrentChannelDepth (BYTE *version* = PGFVersion) [inline, static]**

Compute and return codec version.

**Returns:**

current PGF codec version

Definition at line 508 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return (version & PGF32) ? 32 : 16; }
```

**BYTE CPGFImage::CurrentVersion (BYTE *version* = PGFVersion) [static]**

Compute and return codec version.

**Returns:**

current PGF codec version

Return version

Definition at line 714 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    if (version & Version6) return 6;
    if (version & Version5) return 5;
    if (version & Version2) return 2;
    return 1;
}
```

**void CPGFImage::Destroy () [virtual]**

Destroy internal data structures. Destructor calls this method during destruction.

Definition at line 104 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    Close();

    for (int i=0; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
        delete m_wtChannel[i]; m_wtChannel[i]=0; // also deletes m_channel
        m_channel[i] = 0;
    }
    delete[] m_postHeader.userData; m_postHeader.userData = 0; m_postHeader.userDataLen = 0;
    delete[] m_levelLength; m_levelLength = 0;
    delete m_encoder; m_encoder = NULL;

    m_userDataPos = 0;
}
```

**void CPGFImage::Downsample (int *nChannel*) [private]**

Definition at line 754 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(ch > 0);

    const int w = m_width[0];
    const int w2 = w/2;
    const int h2 = m_height[0]/2;
    const int oddW = w%2; // don't use bool -> problems with MaxSpeed
optimization
    const int oddH = m_height[0]%2; // "
    int loPos = 0;
    int hiPos = w;
}
```

```

        int sampledPos = 0;
        DataT* buff = m_channel[ch]; ASSERT(buff);

        for (int i=0; i < h2; i++) {
            for (int j=0; j < w2; j++) {
                // compute average of pixel block
                buff[sampledPos] = (buff[loPos] + buff[loPos + 1] + buff[hiPos] +
buff[hiPos + 1]) >> 2;
                loPos += 2; hiPos += 2;
                sampledPos++;
            }
            if (oddW) {
                buff[sampledPos] = (buff[loPos] + buff[hiPos]) >> 1;
                loPos++; hiPos++;
                sampledPos++;
            }
            loPos += w; hiPos += w;
        }
        if (oddH) {
            for (int j=0; j < w2; j++) {
                buff[sampledPos] = (buff[loPos] + buff[loPos+1]) >> 1;
                loPos += 2; hiPos += 2;
                sampledPos++;
            }
            if (oddW) {
                buff[sampledPos] = buff[loPos];
            }
        }

        // downsampled image has half width and half height
        m_width[ch] = (m_width[ch] + 1)/2;
        m_height[ch] = (m_height[ch] + 1)/2;
    }
}

```

**void CPGFImage::GetBitmap (int*pitch*, UINT8 \**buff*, BYTE*bpp*, int*channelMap*[] = NULL, CallbackPtr*cb* = NULL, void \**data* = NULL) const**

Get image data in interleaved format: (ordering of RGB data is BGR[A]) Upsampling, YUV to RGB transform and interleaving are done here to reduce the number of passes over the data. The absolute value of pitch is the number of bytes of an image row of the given image buffer. If pitch is negative, then the image buffer must point to the last row of a bottom-up image (first byte on last row). if pitch is positive, then the image buffer must point to the first row of a top-down image (first byte). The sequence of output channels in the output image buffer does not need to be the same as provided by PGF. In case of different sequences you have to provide a channelMap of size of expected channels (depending on image mode). For example, PGF provides a channel sequence BGR in RGB color mode. If your provided image buffer expects a channel sequence ARGB, then the channelMap looks like { 3, 2, 1, 0 }. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>pitch</i>	The number of bytes of a row of the image buffer.
<i>buff</i>	An image buffer.
<i>bpp</i>	The number of bits per pixel used in image buffer.
<i>channelMap</i>	A integer array containing the mapping of PGF channel ordering to expected channel ordering.
<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback procedure. The procedure is called after each copied buffer row. If cb returns true, then it stops proceeding.
<i>data</i>	Data Pointer to C++ class container to host callback procedure.

Definition at line 1697 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(buff);
    UINT32 w = m_width[0];
    UINT32 h = m_height[0];
    UINT8* targetBuff = 0; // used if ROI is used
    UINT8* buffStart = 0; // used if ROI is used
}

```

```

        int targetPitch = 0;    // used if ROI is used

#ifdef __PGFROIISUPPORT__
    const PGFRect& roi = (ROIisSupported()) ? m_wtChannel[0]->GetROI(m_currentLevel) :
    PGFRect(0, 0, w, h); // roi is usually larger than m_roi
    const PGFRect levelRoi(LevelWidth(m_roi.left, m_currentLevel), LevelHeight(m_roi.top,
    m_currentLevel), LevelWidth(m_roi.Width(), m_currentLevel), LevelHeight(m_roi.Height(),
    m_currentLevel));
    ASSERT(w <= roi.Width() && h <= roi.Height());
    ASSERT(roi.left <= levelRoi.left && levelRoi.right <= roi.right);
    ASSERT(roi.top <= levelRoi.top && levelRoi.bottom <= roi.bottom);

    if (ROIisSupported() && (levelRoi.Width() < w || levelRoi.Height() < h)) {
        // ROI is used -> create a temporary image buffer for roi
        // compute pitch
        targetPitch = pitch;
        pitch = AlignWordPos(w*bpp)/8;

        // create temporary output buffer
        targetBuff = buff;
        buff = buffStart = new(std::nothrow) UINT8[pitch*h];
        if (!buff) ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);
    }
#endif

    const bool wOdd = (1 == w%2);

    const double dP = 1.0/h;
    int defMap[] = { 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 }; ASSERT(sizeof(defMap)/sizeof(defMap[0]) ==
MaxChannels);
    if (channelMap == NULL) channelMap = defMap;
    int sampledPos = 0, yPos = 0;
    DataT uAvg, vAvg;
    double percent = 0;
    UINT32 i, j;

    switch(m_header.mode) {
    case ImageModeBitmap:
        {
            ASSERT(m_header.channels == 1);
            ASSERT(m_header.bpp == 1);
            ASSERT(bpp == 1);

            const UINT32 w2 = (w + 7)/8;
            DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);

            for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
                for (j=0; j < w2; j++) {
                    buff[j] = Clamp8(y[yPos++] + YUVoffset8);
                }
                yPos += w - w2;

                //UINT32 cnt = w;
                //for (j=0; j < w2; j++) {
                //    buff[j] = 0;
                //    for (int k=0; k < 8; k++) {
                //        if (cnt) {
                //            buff[j] <= 1;
                //            buff[j] |= (1 & (y[yPos++] -
YUVoffset8));
                //            cnt--;
                //        }
                //    }
                //}
                buff += pitch;

                if (cb) {
                    percent += dP;
                    if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        break;
    }
    case ImageModeIndexedColor:
    case ImageModeGrayScale:
    case ImageModeHSLColor:
    case ImageModeHSBColor:
    {
        ASSERT(m_header.channels >= 1);
        ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*8);
        ASSERT(bpp%8 == 0);

        int cnt, channels = bpp/8; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

        for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
            cnt = 0;
            for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                for (int c=0; c < m_header.channels; c++) {
                    buff[cnt + channelMap[c]] =
Clamp8(m_channel[c][yPos] + YUVoffset8);
                }
                cnt += channels;
                yPos++;
            }
            buff += pitch;

            if (cb) {
                percent += dP;
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
            }
        }
        break;
    }
    case ImageModeGray16:
    {
        ASSERT(m_header.channels >= 1);
        ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*16);

        const DataT yuvOffset16 = 1 << (UsedBitsPerChannel() - 1);
        int cnt, channels;

        if (bpp%16 == 0) {
            const int shift = 16 - UsedBitsPerChannel(); ASSERT(shift >= 0);
            UINT16 *buff16 = (UINT16 *)buff;
            int pitch16 = pitch/2;
            channels = bpp/16; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

            for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
                cnt = 0;
                for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                    for (int c=0; c < m_header.channels; c++) {
                        buff16[cnt + channelMap[c]] =
Clamp16((m_channel[c][yPos] + yuvOffset16) << shift);
                    }
                    cnt += channels;
                    yPos++;
                }
                buff16 += pitch16;

                if (cb) {
                    percent += dP;
                    if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                }
            }
        }
        } else {
            ASSERT(bpp%8 == 0);
            const int shift = max(0, UsedBitsPerChannel() - 8);
            channels = bpp/8; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

            for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
                cnt = 0;
                for (j=0; j < w; j++) {

```

```

                                for (int c=0; c < m_header.channels; c++) {
                                    buff[cnt + channelMap[c]] =
Clamp8((m_channel[c][yPos] + yuvOffset16) >> shift);
                                }
                                cnt += channels;
                                yPos++;
                            }
                            buff += pitch;

                            if (cb) {
                                percent += dP;
                                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                            }
                        }
                    }
                    break;
                }
                case ImageModeRGBColor:
                {
                    ASSERT(m_header.channels == 3);
                    ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*8);
                    ASSERT(bpp%8 == 0);
                    ASSERT(bpp >= m_header.bpp);

                    DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
                    DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
                    DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
                    UINT8 *buffg = &buff[channelMap[1]],
                        *buffr = &buff[channelMap[2]],
                        *buffb = &buff[channelMap[0]];

                    UINT8 g;
                    int cnt, channels = bpp/8;
                    if(m_downsample){
                        for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
                            if (i%2) sampledPos -= (w + 1)/2;
                            cnt = 0;
                            for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                                // image was downsampled
                                uAvg = u[sampledPos];
                                vAvg = v[sampledPos];
                                // Yuv
                                buffg[cnt] = g = Clamp8(y[yPos] + YUVoffset8 -
((uAvg + vAvg ) >> 2)); // must be logical shift operator
                                buffr[cnt] = Clamp8(uAvg + g);
                                buffb[cnt] = Clamp8(vAvg + g);
                                yPos++;
                                cnt += channels;
                                if (j%2) sampledPos++;
                            }
                            buffb += pitch;
                            buffg += pitch;
                            buffr += pitch;
                            if (wOdd) sampledPos++;
                            if (cb) {
                                percent += dP;
                                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                            }
                        }
                    }
                    }else{
                        for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
                            cnt = 0;
                            for (j = 0; j < w; j++) {
                                uAvg = u[yPos];
                                vAvg = v[yPos];
                                // Yuv
                                buffg[cnt] = g = Clamp8(y[yPos] + YUVoffset8 -
((uAvg + vAvg ) >> 2)); // must be logical shift operator
                                buffr[cnt] = Clamp8(uAvg + g);
                                buffb[cnt] = Clamp8(vAvg + g);
                                yPos++;
                                cnt += channels;

```



```

        }
        buffb += pitch;
        buffg += pitch;
        buffr += pitch;

        if (cb) {
            percent += dP;
            if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
        }
    }
    }
    break;
}
case ImageModeRGB48:
{
    ASSERT(m_header.channels == 3);
    ASSERT(m_header.bpp == 48);

    const DataT yuvOffset16 = 1 << (UsedBitsPerChannel() - 1);

    DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
    DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
    DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
    int cnt, channels;
    DataT g;

    if (bpp >= 48 && bpp%16 == 0) {
        const int shift = 16 - UsedBitsPerChannel(); ASSERT(shift >= 0);
        UINT16 *buff16 = (UINT16 *)buff;
        int pitch16 = pitch/2;
        channels = bpp/16; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

        for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
            if (i%2) sampledPos -= (w + 1)/2;
            cnt = 0;
            for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                if (m_downsample) {
                    // image was downsampled
                    uAvg = u[sampledPos];
                    vAvg = v[sampledPos];
                } else {
                    uAvg = u[yPos];
                    vAvg = v[yPos];
                }
                // Yuv
                g = y[yPos] + yuvOffset16 - ((uAvg + vAvg) >> 2);
                buff16[cnt + channelMap[1]] = Clamp16(g <<
                shift);
                buff16[cnt + channelMap[2]] = Clamp16((uAvg + g)
                << shift);
                buff16[cnt + channelMap[0]] = Clamp16((vAvg + g)
                << shift);

                yPos++;
                cnt += channels;
                if (j%2) sampledPos++;
            }
            buff16 += pitch16;
            if (wOdd) sampledPos++;

            if (cb) {
                percent += dP;
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                    ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
            }
        }
    }
    } else {
        ASSERT(bpp%8 == 0);
        const int shift = __max(0, UsedBitsPerChannel() - 8);
        channels = bpp/8; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

        for (i=0; i < h; i++) {

```

```

        if (i%2) sampledPos -= (w + 1)/2;
        cnt = 0;
        for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
            if (m_downsample) {
                // image was downsampled
                uAvg = u[sampledPos];
                vAvg = v[sampledPos];
            } else {
                uAvg = u[yPos];
                vAvg = v[yPos];
            }
            // Yuv
            g = y[yPos] + yuvOffset16 - ((uAvg + vAvg) >> 2);

// must be logical shift operator

            buff[cnt + channelMap[1]] = Clamp8(g >> shift);
            buff[cnt + channelMap[2]] = Clamp8((uAvg + g) >>
shift);

            buff[cnt + channelMap[0]] = Clamp8((vAvg + g) >>
shift);

            yPos++;
            cnt += channels;
            if (j%2) sampledPos++;
        }
        buff += pitch;
        if (wOdd) sampledPos++;

        if (cb) {
            percent += dP;
            if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                }
            }
        }
        break;
    }
    case ImageModeLabColor:
    {
        ASSERT(m_header.channels == 3);
        ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*8);
        ASSERT(bpp%8 == 0);

        DataT* l = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(l);
        DataT* a = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(a);
        DataT* b = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(b);
        int cnt, channels = bpp/8; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

        for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
            if (i%2) sampledPos -= (w + 1)/2;
            cnt = 0;
            for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                if (m_downsample) {
                    // image was downsampled
                    uAvg = a[sampledPos];
                    vAvg = b[sampledPos];
                } else {
                    uAvg = a[yPos];
                    vAvg = b[yPos];
                }
                buff[cnt + channelMap[0]] = Clamp8(l[yPos] + YUVoffset8);
                buff[cnt + channelMap[1]] = Clamp8(uAvg + YUVoffset8);
                buff[cnt + channelMap[2]] = Clamp8(vAvg + YUVoffset8);
                cnt += channels;
                yPos++;
                if (j%2) sampledPos++;
            }
            buff += pitch;
            if (wOdd) sampledPos++;

            if (cb) {
                percent += dP;
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                    }
            }
        }
        ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
    }
}

```

```

        }
        break;
    }
    case ImageModeLab48:
    {
        ASSERT(m_header.channels == 3);
        ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*16);

        const DataT yuvOffset16 = 1 << (UsedBitsPerChannel() - 1);

        DataT* l = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(l);
        DataT* a = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(a);
        DataT* b = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(b);
        int cnt, channels;

        if (bpp%16 == 0) {
            const int shift = 16 - UsedBitsPerChannel(); ASSERT(shift >= 0);
            UINT16 *buff16 = (UINT16 *)buff;
            int pitch16 = pitch/2;
            channels = bpp/16; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

            for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
                if (i%2) sampledPos -= (w + 1)/2;
                cnt = 0;
                for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                    if (m_downsample) {
                        // image was downsampled
                        uAvg = a[sampledPos];
                        vAvg = b[sampledPos];
                    } else {
                        uAvg = a[yPos];
                        vAvg = b[yPos];
                    }
                    buff16[cnt + channelMap[0]] = Clamp16((l[yPos] +
yuvOffset16) << shift);
                    buff16[cnt + channelMap[1]] = Clamp16((uAvg +
yuvOffset16) << shift);
                    buff16[cnt + channelMap[2]] = Clamp16((vAvg +
yuvOffset16) << shift);

                    cnt += channels;
                    yPos++;
                    if (j%2) sampledPos++;
                }
                buff16 += pitch16;
                if (wOdd) sampledPos++;

                if (cb) {
                    percent += dP;
                    if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                        ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                }
            }
        } else {
            ASSERT(bpp%8 == 0);
            const int shift = max(0, UsedBitsPerChannel() - 8);
            channels = bpp/8; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

            for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
                if (i%2) sampledPos -= (w + 1)/2;
                cnt = 0;
                for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                    if (m_downsample) {
                        // image was downsampled
                        uAvg = a[sampledPos];
                        vAvg = b[sampledPos];
                    } else {
                        uAvg = a[yPos];
                        vAvg = b[yPos];
                    }
                    buff[cnt + channelMap[0]] = Clamp8((l[yPos] +
yuvOffset16) >> shift);
                    buff[cnt + channelMap[1]] = Clamp8((uAvg +
yuvOffset16) >> shift);

```

```

buff[cnt + channelMap[2]] = Clamp8((vAvg +
yuvOffset16) >> shift);

cnt += channels;
yPos++;
if (j%2) sampledPos++;
}
buff += pitch;
if (wOdd) sampledPos++;

if (cb) {
    percent += dP;
    if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
        ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
}

}
break;
}
case ImageModeRGBA:
case ImageModeCMYKColor:
{
    ASSERT(m_header.channels == 4);
    ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*8);
    ASSERT(bpp%8 == 0);

    DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
    DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
    DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
    DataT* a = m_channel[3]; ASSERT(a);
    UINT8 g, aAvg;
    int cnt, channels = bpp/8; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

    for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
        if (i%2) sampledPos -= (w + 1)/2;
        cnt = 0;
        for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
            if (m_downsample) {
                // image was downsampled
                uAvg = u[sampledPos];
                vAvg = v[sampledPos];
                aAvg = Clamp8(a[sampledPos] + YUVoffset8);
            } else {
                uAvg = u[yPos];
                vAvg = v[yPos];
                aAvg = Clamp8(a[yPos] + YUVoffset8);
            }
            // Yuv
            buff[cnt + channelMap[1]] = g = Clamp8(y[yPos] +
YUVoffset8 - ((uAvg + vAvg) >> 2)); // must be logical shift operator
            buff[cnt + channelMap[2]] = Clamp8(uAvg + g);
            buff[cnt + channelMap[0]] = Clamp8(vAvg + g);
            buff[cnt + channelMap[3]] = aAvg;
            yPos++;
            cnt += channels;
            if (j%2) sampledPos++;
        }
        buff += pitch;
        if (wOdd) sampledPos++;

        if (cb) {
            percent += dP;
            if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
        }
    }
    break;
}
case ImageModeCMYK64:
{
    ASSERT(m_header.channels == 4);
    ASSERT(m_header.bpp == 64);

    const DataT yuvOffset16 = 1 << (UsedBitsPerChannel() - 1);

```

```

DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
DataT* a = m_channel[3]; ASSERT(a);
DataT g, aAvg;
int cnt, channels;

if (bpp%16 == 0) {
    const int shift = 16 - UsedBitsPerChannel(); ASSERT(shift >= 0);
    UINT16 *buff16 = (UINT16 *)buff;
    int pitch16 = pitch/2;
    channels = bpp/16; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

    for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
        if (i%2) sampledPos -= (w + 1)/2;
        cnt = 0;
        for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
            if (m_downsample) {
                // image was downsampled
                uAvg = u[sampledPos];
                vAvg = v[sampledPos];
                aAvg = a[sampledPos] + yuvOffset16;
            } else {
                uAvg = u[yPos];
                vAvg = v[yPos];
                aAvg = a[yPos] + yuvOffset16;
            }
            // Yuv
            g = y[yPos] + yuvOffset16 - ((uAvg + vAvg) >> 2);

            buff16[cnt + channelMap[1]] = Clamp16(g <<
            buff16[cnt + channelMap[2]] = Clamp16((uAvg + g)
            buff16[cnt + channelMap[0]] = Clamp16((vAvg + g)
            buff16[cnt + channelMap[3]] = Clamp16(aAvg <<

            yPos++;
            cnt += channels;
            if (j%2) sampledPos++;
        }
        buff16 += pitch16;
        if (wOdd) sampledPos++;

        if (cb) {
            percent += dP;
            if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
        }
    }
} else {
    ASSERT(bpp%8 == 0);
    const int shift = max(0, UsedBitsPerChannel() - 8);
    channels = bpp/8; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

    for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
        if (i%2) sampledPos -= (w + 1)/2;
        cnt = 0;
        for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
            if (m_downsample) {
                // image was downsampled
                uAvg = u[sampledPos];
                vAvg = v[sampledPos];
                aAvg = a[sampledPos] + yuvOffset16;
            } else {
                uAvg = u[yPos];
                vAvg = v[yPos];
                aAvg = a[yPos] + yuvOffset16;
            }
            // Yuv

```

```

// must be logical shift operator
shift);
shift);
shift);

g = y[yPos] + yuvOffset16 - ((uAvg + vAvg) >> 2);
buff[cnt + channelMap[1]] = Clamp8(g >> shift);
buff[cnt + channelMap[2]] = Clamp8((uAvg + g) >>
buff[cnt + channelMap[0]] = Clamp8((vAvg + g) >>
buff[cnt + channelMap[3]] = Clamp8(aAvg >>

yPos++;
cnt += channels;
if (j%2) sampledPos++;
}
buff += pitch;
if (wOdd) sampledPos++;

if (cb) {
    percent += dP;
    if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
}
}
}
break;
}
}
#ifdef __PGF32SUPPORT__
case ImageModeGray32:
{
    ASSERT(m_header.channels == 1);
    ASSERT(m_header.bpp == 32);

    const int yuvOffset31 = 1 << (UsedBitsPerChannel() - 1);

    DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);

    if (bpp == 32) {
        const int shift = 31 - UsedBitsPerChannel(); ASSERT(shift >= 0);
        UINT32 *buff32 = (UINT32 *)buff;
        int pitch32 = pitch/4;

        for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
            for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                buff32[j] = Clamp31((y[yPos++] + yuvOffset31) <<
shift);
            }
            buff32 += pitch32;

            if (cb) {
                percent += dP;
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
            }
        }
    } else if (bpp == 16) {
        const int usedBits = UsedBitsPerChannel();
        UINT16 *buff16 = (UINT16 *)buff;
        int pitch16 = pitch/2;

        if (usedBits < 16) {
            const int shift = 16 - usedBits;
            for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
                for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                    buff16[j] = Clamp16((y[yPos++] +
yuvOffset31) << shift);
                }
                buff16 += pitch16;

                if (cb) {
                    percent += dP;
                    if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

```

        } else {
            const int shift = __max(0, usedBits - 16);
            for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
                for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                    buff16[j] = Clamp16((y[yPos++] +
yuvOffset31) >> shift);
                }
                buff16 += pitch16;
                if (cb) {
                    percent += dP;
                    if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                        ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                }
            }
        } else {
            ASSERT(bpp == 8);
            const int shift = __max(0, UsedBitsPerChannel() - 8);
            for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
                for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                    buff[j] = Clamp8((y[yPos++] + yuvOffset31) >>
shift);
                }
                buff += pitch;
                if (cb) {
                    percent += dP;
                    if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                        ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                }
            }
        }
        break;
    }
#endif
case ImageModeRGB12:
    {
        ASSERT(m_header.channels == 3);
        ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*4);
        ASSERT(bpp == m_header.channels*4);
        ASSERT(!m_downsample);

        DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
        DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
        DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
        UINT16 yval;
        int cnt;

        for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
            cnt = 0;
            for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                // Yuv
                uAvg = u[yPos];
                vAvg = v[yPos];
                yval = Clamp4(y[yPos++] + YUVoffset4 - ((uAvg + vAvg) >>
2)); // must be logical shift operator
                if (j%2 == 0) {
                    buff[cnt] = UINT8(Clamp4(vAvg + yval) | (yval <<
4));
                    cnt++;
                    buff[cnt] = Clamp4(uAvg + yval);
                } else {
                    buff[cnt] |= Clamp4(vAvg + yval) << 4;
                    cnt++;
                    buff[cnt] = UINT8(yval | (Clamp4(uAvg + yval) <<
4));
                    cnt++;
                }
            }
            buff += pitch;
        }
    }
}

```

```

        if (cb) {
            percent += dP;
            if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
        }
        break;
    }
    case ImageModeRGB16:
    {
        ASSERT(m_header.channels == 3);
        ASSERT(m_header.bpp == 16);
        ASSERT(bpp == 16);
        ASSERT(!m_downsample);

        DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
        DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
        DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
        UINT16 yval;
        UINT16 *buff16 = (UINT16 *)buff;
        int pitch16 = pitch/2;

        for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
            for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                // Yuv
                uAvg = u[yPos];
                vAvg = v[yPos];
                yval = Clamp6(y[yPos++] + YUVoffset6 - ((uAvg + vAvg) >>
2)); // must be logical shift operator
                buff16[j] = (yval << 5) | ((Clamp6(uAvg + yval) >> 1) <<
11) | (Clamp6(vAvg + yval) >> 1);
            }
            buff16 += pitch16;

            if (cb) {
                percent += dP;
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                    ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
            }
            break;
        }
        default:
            ASSERT(false);
    }
}

#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
if (targetBuff) {
    // copy valid ROI (m_roi) from temporary buffer (roi) to target buffer
    if (bpp%8 == 0) {
        BYTE bypp = bpp/8;
        buff = buffStart + (levelRoi.top - roi.top)*pitch + (levelRoi.left -
roi.left)*bypp;

        w = levelRoi.Width()*bypp;
        h = levelRoi.Height();

        for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
            for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
                targetBuff[j] = buff[j];
            }
            targetBuff += targetPitch;
            buff += pitch;
        }
    } else {
        // to do
    }

    delete[] buffStart;
}
#endif
}

```



### **DataT\* CPGFImage::GetChannel (intc = 0) [inline]**

Return an internal YUV image channel.

#### **Parameters:**

<i>c</i>	A channel index
----------	-----------------

#### **Returns:**

An internal YUV image channel

Definition at line 321 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ ASSERT(c >= 0 && c < MaxChannels); return m_channel[c]; }
```

### **void CPGFImage::GetColorTable (UINT32*iFirstColor*, UINT32*nColors*, RGBQUAD \**prgbColors*) const**

Retrieves red, green, blue (RGB) color values from a range of entries in the palette of the DIB section. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### **Parameters:**

<i>iFirstColor</i>	The color table index of the first entry to retrieve.
<i>nColors</i>	The number of color table entries to retrieve.
<i>prgbColors</i>	A pointer to the array of RGBQUAD structures to retrieve the color table entries.

Definition at line 1269 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{  
    if (iFirstColor + nColors > ColorTableLen)        ReturnWithError(ColorTableError);  
    for (UINT32 i=iFirstColor, j=0; j < nColors; i++, j++) {  
        prgbColors[j] = m_postHeader.clut[i];  
    }  
}
```

### **const RGBQUAD\* CPGFImage::GetColorTable () const [inline]**

#### **Returns:**

Address of color table

Definition at line 334 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return m_postHeader.clut; }
```

### **UINT32 CPGFImage::GetEncodedHeaderLength () const**

Return the length of all encoded headers in bytes. Precondition: The PGF image has been opened with a call of Open(...).

#### **Returns:**

The length of all encoded headers in bytes

Definition at line 607 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{  
    ASSERT(m_decoder);  
    return m_decoder->GetEncodedHeaderLength();  
}
```

### **UINT32 CPGFImage::GetEncodedLevelLength (int*level*) const [inline]**

Return the length of an encoded PGF level in bytes. Precondition: The PGF image has been opened with a call of Open(...).

#### **Parameters:**

<i>level</i>	The image level
--------------	-----------------

**Returns:**

The length of a PGF level in bytes

Definition at line 370 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ ASSERT(level >= 0 && level < m_header.nLevels); return m_levelLength[m_header.nLevels - level - 1]; }
```

**const PGFHeader\* CPGFImage::GetHeader () const [inline]**

Return the PGF header structure.

**Returns:**

A PGF header structure

Definition at line 339 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return &m_header; }
```

**UINT32 CPGFImage::GetMaxValue () const [inline]**

Get maximum intensity value for image modes with more than eight bits per channel. Don't call this method before the PGF header has been read.

**Returns:**

The maximum intensity value.

Definition at line 345 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return (1 << m_header.usedBitsPerChannel) - 1; }
```

**const UINT8 \* CPGFImage::GetUserData (UINT32 &size) const**

Return user data and size of user data. Precondition: The PGF image has been opened with a call of Open(...).

**Parameters:**

<i>size</i>	[out] Size of user data in bytes.
-------------	-----------------------------------

**Returns:**

A pointer to user data or NULL if there is no user data.

Definition at line 320 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

{
    size = m_postHeader.userDataLen;
    return m_postHeader.userData;
}
```

**UINT64 CPGFImage::GetUserDataPos () const [inline]**

Return the stream position of the user data or 0. Precondition: The PGF image has been opened with a call of Open(...).

Definition at line 350 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return m_userDataPos; }
```

**void CPGFImage::GetYUV (intpitch, DataT \*buff, BYTEbpp, intchannelMap[] = NULL, CallbackPtrcb = NULL, void \*data = NULL) const**

Get YUV image data in interleaved format: (ordering is YUV[A]) The absolute value of pitch is the number of bytes of an image row of the given image buffer. If pitch is negative, then the image buffer must point to the last row of a bottom-up image (first byte on last row). if pitch is positive, then the image buffer must point to the first row of a top-down image (first byte). The sequence of output channels in the output image buffer does not need to be the same as provided by PGF. In case of different sequences you have to provide a channelMap of size of expected channels (depending on image mode). For example, PGF provides a channel sequence BGR in RGB color mode. If your

provided image buffer expects a channel sequence VUY, then the channelMap looks like { 2, 1, 0 }. It might throw an **IOException**.

**Parameters:**

<i>pitch</i>	The number of bytes of a row of the image buffer.
<i>buff</i>	An image buffer.
<i>bpp</i>	The number of bits per pixel used in image buffer.
<i>channelMap</i>	A integer array containing the mapping of PGF channel ordering to expected channel ordering.
<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback procedure. The procedure is called after each copied buffer row. If cb returns true, then it stops proceeding.
<i>data</i>	Data Pointer to C++ class container to host callback procedure.

Get YUV image data in interleaved format: (ordering is YUV[A]) The absolute value of pitch is the number of bytes of an image row of the given image buffer. If pitch is negative, then the image buffer must point to the last row of a bottom-up image (first byte on last row). if pitch is positive, then the image buffer must point to the first row of a top-down image (first byte). The sequence of output channels in the output image buffer does not need to be the same as provided by PGF. In case of different sequences you have to provide a channelMap of size of expected channels (depending on image mode). For example, PGF provides a channel sequence BGR in RGB color mode. If your provided image buffer expects a channel sequence VUY, then the channelMap looks like { 2, 1, 0 }. It might throw an **IOException**.

**Parameters:**

<i>pitch</i>	The number of bytes of a row of the image buffer.
<i>buff</i>	An image buffer.
<i>bpp</i>	The number of bits per pixel used in image buffer.
<i>channelMap</i>	A integer array containing the mapping of PGF channel ordering to expected channel ordering.
<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback procedure. The procedure is called after each copied buffer row. If cb returns true, then it stops proceeding.

Definition at line 2455 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(buff);
    const UINT32 w = m_width[0];
    const UINT32 h = m_height[0];
    const bool wOdd = (1 == w%2);
    const int dataBits = DataTSize*8; ASSERT(dataBits == 16 || dataBits == 32);
    const int pitch2 = pitch/DataTSize;
    const int yuvOffset = (dataBits == 16) ? YUVoffset8 : YUVoffset16;
    const double dP = 1.0/h;

    int defMap[] = { 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 }; ASSERT(sizeof(defMap)/sizeof(defMap[0]) ==
MaxChannels);
    if (channelMap == NULL) channelMap = defMap;
    int sampledPos = 0, yPos = 0;
    DataT uAvg, vAvg;
    double percent = 0;
    UINT32 i, j;

    if (m_header.channels == 3) {
        ASSERT(bpp%dataBits == 0);

        DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
        DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
        DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
        int cnt, channels = bpp/dataBits; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

        for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
            if (i%2) sampledPos -= (w + 1)/2;
            cnt = 0;
            for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
```

```

        if (m_downsample) {
            // image was downsampled
            uAvg = u[sampledPos];
            vAvg = v[sampledPos];
        } else {
            uAvg = u[yPos];
            vAvg = v[yPos];
        }
        buff[cnt + channelMap[0]] = y[yPos];
        buff[cnt + channelMap[1]] = uAvg;
        buff[cnt + channelMap[2]] = vAvg;
        yPos++;
        cnt += channels;
        if (j%2) sampledPos++;
    }
    buff += pitch2;
    if (wOdd) sampledPos++;

    if (cb) {
        percent += dP;
        if ((*cb)(percent, true, data)) ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
    }
}
} else if (m_header.channels == 4) {
    ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*8);
    ASSERT(bpp%dataBits == 0);

    DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
    DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
    DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
    DataT* a = m_channel[3]; ASSERT(a);
    UINT8 aAvg;
    int cnt, channels = bpp/dataBits; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

    for (i=0; i < h; i++) {
        if (i%2) sampledPos -= (w + 1)/2;
        cnt = 0;
        for (j=0; j < w; j++) {
            if (m_downsample) {
                // image was downsampled
                uAvg = u[sampledPos];
                vAvg = v[sampledPos];
                aAvg = Clamp8(a[sampledPos] + yuvOffset);
            } else {
                uAvg = u[yPos];
                vAvg = v[yPos];
                aAvg = Clamp8(a[yPos] + yuvOffset);
            }
            // Yuv
            buff[cnt + channelMap[0]] = y[yPos];
            buff[cnt + channelMap[1]] = uAvg;
            buff[cnt + channelMap[2]] = vAvg;
            buff[cnt + channelMap[3]] = aAvg;
            yPos++;
            cnt += channels;
            if (j%2) sampledPos++;
        }
        buff += pitch2;
        if (wOdd) sampledPos++;

        if (cb) {
            percent += dP;
            if ((*cb)(percent, true, data)) ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

### UINT32 CPGImage::Height (int/level= 0) const [inline]

Return image height of channel 0 at given level in pixels. The returned height is independent of any Read-operations and ROI.

**Parameters:**

<i>level</i>	A level
--------------	---------

**Returns:**

Image level height in pixels

Definition at line 423 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ ASSERT(level >= 0); return LevelHeight(m_header.height, level); }
```

**void CPGFImage::ImportBitmap (int*pitch*, UINT8 \**buff*, BYTE*bpp*, int*channelMap*[] = NULL, CallbackPtr*cb* = NULL, void \**data* = NULL)**

Import an image from a specified image buffer. This method is usually called before Write(...) and after SetHeader(...). The absolute value of pitch is the number of bytes of an image row. If pitch is negative, then buff points to the last row of a bottom-up image (first byte on last row). If pitch is positive, then buff points to the first row of a top-down image (first byte). The sequence of input channels in the input image buffer does not need to be the same as expected from PGF. In case of different sequences you have to provide a channelMap of size of expected channels (depending on image mode). For example, PGF expects in RGB color mode a channel sequence BGR. If your provided image buffer contains a channel sequence ARGB, then the channelMap looks like { 3, 2, 1, 0 }. It might throw an **IOException**.

**Parameters:**

<i>pitch</i>	The number of bytes of a row of the image buffer.
<i>buff</i>	An image buffer.
<i>bpp</i>	The number of bits per pixel used in image buffer.
<i>channelMap</i>	A integer array containing the mapping of input channel ordering to expected channel ordering.
<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback procedure. The procedure is called after each imported buffer row. If cb returns true, then it stops proceeding.
<i>data</i>	Data Pointer to C++ class container to host callback procedure.

Definition at line 737 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(buff);
    ASSERT(m_channel[0]);

    // color transform
    RgbToYuv(pitch, buff, bpp, channelMap, cb, data);

    if (m_downsample) {
        // Subsampling of the chrominance and alpha channels
        for (int i=1; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
            Downsample(i);
        }
    }
}
```

**bool CPGFImage::ImportIsSupported (BYTE*mode*) [static]**

Check for valid import image mode.

**Parameters:**

<i>mode</i>	Image mode
-------------	------------

**Returns:**

True if an image of given mode can be imported with ImportBitmap(...)

Definition at line 1224 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    size_t size = DataTSize;

    if (size >= 2) {
```

```

        switch(mode) {
            case ImageModeBitmap:
            case ImageModeIndexedColor:
            case ImageModeGrayScale:
            case ImageModeRGBColor:
            case ImageModeCMYKColor:
            case ImageModeHSLColor:
            case ImageModeHSBColor:
            //case ImageModeDuotone:
            case ImageModeLabColor:
            case ImageModeRGB12:
            case ImageModeRGB16:
            case ImageModeRGBA:
                return true;
        }
    }
    if (size >= 3) {
        switch(mode) {
            case ImageModeGray16:
            case ImageModeRGB48:
            case ImageModeLab48:
            case ImageModeCMYK64:
            //case ImageModeDuotone16:
                return true;
        }
    }
    if (size >=4) {
        switch(mode) {
            case ImageModeGray32:
                return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}

```

**void CPGFImage::ImportYUV (int *pitch*, DataT \**buff*, BYTE*bpp*, int *channelMap*[] = NULL, CallbackPtr*cb* = NULL, void \**data* = NULL)**

Import a YUV image from a specified image buffer. The absolute value of pitch is the number of bytes of an image row. If pitch is negative, then buff points to the last row of a bottom-up image (first byte on last row). If pitch is positive, then buff points to the first row of a top-down image (first byte). The sequence of input channels in the input image buffer does not need to be the same as expected from PGF. In case of different sequences you have to provide a channelMap of size of expected channels (depending on image mode). For example, PGF expects in RGB color mode a channel sequence BGR. If your provided image buffer contains a channel sequence VUY, then the channelMap looks like { 2, 1, 0 }. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>pitch</i>	The number of bytes of a row of the image buffer.
<i>buff</i>	An image buffer.
<i>bpp</i>	The number of bits per pixel used in image buffer.
<i>channelMap</i>	A integer array containing the mapping of input channel ordering to expected channel ordering.
<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback procedure. The procedure is called after each imported buffer row. If cb returns true, then it stops proceeding.
<i>data</i>	Data Pointer to C++ class container to host callback procedure.

Import a YUV image from a specified image buffer. The absolute value of pitch is the number of bytes of an image row. If pitch is negative, then buff points to the last row of a bottom-up image (first byte on last row). If pitch is positive, then buff points to the first row of a top-down image (first byte). The sequence of input channels in the input image buffer does not need to be the same as expected from PGF. In case of different sequences you have to provide a channelMap of size of expected channels (depending on image mode). For example, PGF expects in RGB color mode a channel

sequence BGR. If your provided image buffer contains a channel sequence VUY, then the channelMap looks like { 2, 1, 0 }. It might throw an **IOException**.

**Parameters:**

<i>pitch</i>	The number of bytes of a row of the image buffer.
<i>buff</i>	An image buffer.
<i>bpp</i>	The number of bits per pixel used in image buffer.
<i>channelMap</i>	A integer array containing the mapping of input channel ordering to expected channel ordering.
<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback procedure. The procedure is called after each imported buffer row. If cb returns true, then it stops proceeding.

Definition at line 2566 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(buff);
    const double dP = 1.0/m_header.height;
    const int dataBits = DataTSize*8; ASSERT(dataBits == 16 || dataBits == 32);
    const int pitch2 = pitch/DataTSize;
    const int yuvOffset = (dataBits == 16) ? YUVoffset8 : YUVoffset16;

    int yPos = 0, cnt = 0;
    double percent = 0;
    int defMap[] = { 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 }; ASSERT(sizeof(defMap)/sizeof(defMap[0]) ==
MaxChannels);

    if (channelMap == NULL) channelMap = defMap;

    if (m_header.channels == 3) {
        ASSERT(bpp*dataBits == 0);

        DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
        DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
        DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
        const int channels = bpp/dataBits; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

        for (UINT32 h=0; h < m_header.height; h++) {
            if (cb) {
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data)) ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                percent += dP;
            }

            cnt = 0;
            for (UINT32 w=0; w < m_header.width; w++) {
                y[yPos] = buff[cnt + channelMap[0]];
                u[yPos] = buff[cnt + channelMap[1]];
                v[yPos] = buff[cnt + channelMap[2]];
                yPos++;
                cnt += channels;
            }
            buff += pitch2;
        }
    } else if (m_header.channels == 4) {
        ASSERT(bpp*dataBits == 0);

        DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
        DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
        DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
        DataT* a = m_channel[3]; ASSERT(a);
        const int channels = bpp/dataBits; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

        for (UINT32 h=0; h < m_header.height; h++) {
            if (cb) {
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data)) ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                percent += dP;
            }

            cnt = 0;
            for (UINT32 w=0; w < m_header.width; w++) {
                y[yPos] = buff[cnt + channelMap[0]];

```

```

        u[yPos] = buff[cnt + channelMap[1]];
        v[yPos] = buff[cnt + channelMap[2]];
        a[yPos] = buff[cnt + channelMap[3]] - yuvOffset;
        yPos++;
        cnt += channels;
    }
    buff += pitch2;
}

if (m_downsample) {
    // Subsampling of the chrominance and alpha channels
    for (int i=1; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
        Downsample(i);
    }
}
}

```

### **bool CPGFImage::IsOpen () const [inline]**

Returns true if the PGF has been opened and not closed.

Definition at line 87 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return m_decoder != NULL; }
```

### **BYTE CPGFImage::Level () const [inline]**

Return current image level. Since Read(...) can be used to read each image level separately, it is helpful to know the current level. The current level immediately after Open(...) is **Levels()**.

#### **Returns:**

Current image level

Definition at line 430 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return (BYTE)m_currentLevel; }
```

### **static UINT32 CPGFImage::LevelHeight (UINT32 height, int level) [inline, static]**

Compute and return image height at given level.

#### **Parameters:**

<i>height</i>	Original image height (at level 0)
<i>level</i>	An image level

#### **Returns:**

Image level height in pixels

Definition at line 498 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ ASSERT(level >= 0); UINT32 h = (height >> level); return ((h << level) == height) ? h : h + 1; }
```

### **BYTE CPGFImage::Levels () const [inline]**

Return the number of image levels.

#### **Returns:**

Number of image levels

Definition at line 435 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return m_header.nLevels; }
```

### **static UINT32 CPGFImage::LevelWidth (UINT32 width, int level) [inline, static]**

Compute and return image width at given level.

#### **Parameters:**

<i>width</i>	Original image width (at level 0)
--------------	-----------------------------------



<i>level</i>	An image level
--------------	----------------

#### Returns:

Image level width in pixels

Definition at line 491 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ ASSERT(level >= 0); UINT32 w = (width >> level); return ((w << level) == width) ? w : w + 1; }
```

### BYTE CPGFImage::Mode () const [inline]

Return the image mode. An image mode is a predefined constant value (see also **PGFtypes.h**) compatible with Adobe Photoshop. It represents an image type and format.

#### Returns:

Image mode

Definition at line 454 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return m_header.mode; }
```

### void CPGFImage::Open (CPGFStream \*stream)

Open a PGF image at current stream position: read pre-header, header, and ckeck image type. Precondition: The stream has been opened for reading. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A PGF stream
---------------	--------------

Definition at line 130 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(stream);

    // create decoder and read PGFPreHeader PGFHeader PGFPostHeader LevelLengths
    m_decoder = new CDecoder(stream, m_preHeader, m_header, m_postHeader, m_levelLength,
        m_userDataPos, m_useOMPInDecoder, m_skipUserData);

    if (m_header.nLevels > MaxLevel) ReturnWithError(FormatCannotRead);

    // set current level
    m_currentLevel = m_header.nLevels;

    // set image width and height
    m_width[0] = m_header.width;
    m_height[0] = m_header.height;

    // complete header
    CompleteHeader();

    // interpret quant parameter
    if (m_header.quality > DownsampleThreshold &&
        (m_header.mode == ImageModeRGBColor ||
         m_header.mode == ImageModeRGBA ||
         m_header.mode == ImageModeRGB48 ||
         m_header.mode == ImageModeCMYKColor ||
         m_header.mode == ImageModeCMYK64 ||
         m_header.mode == ImageModeLabColor ||
         m_header.mode == ImageModeLab48)) {
        m_downsample = true;
        m_quant = m_header.quality - 1;
    } else {
        m_downsample = false;
        m_quant = m_header.quality;
    }

    // set channel dimensions (chrominance is subsampled by factor 2)
    if (m_downsample) {
        for (int i=1; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
            m_width[i] = (m_width[0] + 1)/2;
            m_height[i] = (m_height[0] + 1)/2;
        }
    } else {

```

```

        for (int i=1; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
            m_width[i] = m_width[0];
            m_height[i] = m_height[0];
        }
    }

    if (m_header.nLevels > 0) {
        // init wavelet subbands
        for (int i=0; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
            m_wtChannel[i] = new CWaveletTransform(m_width[i], m_height[i],
m_header.nLevels);
        }

        // used in Read when PM_Absolute
        m_percent = pow(0.25, m_header.nLevels);
    } else {
        // very small image: we don't use DWT and encoding

        // read channels
        for (int c=0; c < m_header.channels; c++) {
            const UINT32 size = m_width[c]*m_height[c];
            m_channel[c] = new(std::nothrow) DataT[size];
            if (!m_channel[c]) ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);

            // read channel data from stream
            for (UINT32 i=0; i < size; i++) {
                int count = DataTSize;
                stream->Read(&count, &m_channel[c][i]);
                if (count != DataTSize) ReturnWithError(MissingData);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### BYTE CPGFImage::Quality () const [inline]

Return the PGF quality. The quality is inbetween 0 and MaxQuality. PGF quality 0 means lossless quality.

#### Returns:

PGF quality

Definition at line 441 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return m_header.quality; }
```

### void CPGFImage::Read (int/level = 0, CallbackPtrcb = NULL, void \*data = NULL)

Read and decode some levels of a PGF image at current stream position. A PGF image is structured in levels, numbered between 0 and **Levels()** - 1. Each level can be seen as a single image, containing the same content as all other levels, but in a different size (width, height). The image size at level *i* is double the size (width, height) of the image at level *i+1*. The image at level 0 contains the original size. Precondition: The PGF image has been opened with a call of **Open(...)**. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>level</i>	[0, nLevels) The image level of the resulting image in the internal image buffer.
<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback procedure. The procedure is called after reading a single level. If <i>cb</i> returns true, then it stops proceeding.
<i>data</i>	Data Pointer to C++ class container to host callback procedure.

Definition at line 382 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT((level >= 0 && level < m_header.nLevels) || m_header.nLevels == 0); //
m_header.nLevels == 0: image didn't use wavelet transform
    ASSERT(m_decoder);
}

```

```

#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
    if (ROIisSupported() && m_header.nLevels > 0) {
        // new encoding scheme supporting ROI
        PGFRect rect(0, 0, m_header.width, m_header.height);
        Read(rect, level, cb, data);
        return;
    }
#endif

    if (m_header.nLevels == 0) {
        if (level == 0) {
            // the data has already been read during open
            // now update progress
            if (cb) {
                if ((*cb)(1.0, true, data)) ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
            }
        }
    } else {
        const int levelDiff = m_currentLevel - level;
        double percent = (m_progressMode == PM_Relative) ? pow(0.25, levelDiff) :
m_percent;

        // encoding scheme without ROI
        while (m_currentLevel > level) {
            for (int i=0; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
                ASSERT(m_wtChannel[i]);
                // decode file and write stream to m_wtChannel
                if (m_currentLevel == m_header.nLevels) {
                    // last level also has LL band
                    m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
LL)->PlaceTile(*m_decoder, m_quant);
                }
                if (m_preHeader.version & Version5) {
                    // since version 5
                    m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
HL)->PlaceTile(*m_decoder, m_quant);
                    m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
LH)->PlaceTile(*m_decoder, m_quant);
                } else {
                    // until version 4
                    m_decoder->DecodeInterleaved(m_wtChannel[i],
m_currentLevel, m_quant);
                }
                m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
HH)->PlaceTile(*m_decoder, m_quant);
            }

            volatile OSErr error = NoError; // volatile prevents optimizations
            #pragma omp parallel for default(shared)
            for (int i=0; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
                // inverse transform from m_wtChannel to m_channel
                if (error == NoError) {
                    OSErr err =
m_wtChannel[i]->InverseTransform(m_currentLevel, &m_width[i], &m_height[i], &m_channel[i]);
                    if (err != NoError) error = err;
                }
                ASSERT(m_channel[i]);
            }
            if (error != NoError) ReturnWithError(error);

            // set new level: must be done before refresh callback
            m_currentLevel--;

            // now we have to refresh the display
            if (m_cb) m_cb(m_cbArg);

            // now update progress
            if (cb) {
                percent *= 4;
                if (m_progressMode == PM_Absolute) m_percent = percent;
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data)) ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }

    // automatically closing
    if (m_currentLevel == 0) Close();
}

```

**void CPGFImage::Read (PGFRect &rect, int level = 0, CallbackPtrcb = NULL, void \*data = NULL)**

Read a rectangular region of interest of a PGF image at current stream position. The origin of the coordinate axis is the top-left corner of the image. All coordinates are measured in pixels. It might throw an **IOException**.

**Parameters:**

<i>rect</i>	[inout] Rectangular region of interest (ROI). The rect might be cropped.
<i>level</i>	[0, nLevels) The image level of the resulting image in the internal image buffer.
<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback procedure. The procedure is called after reading a single level. If cb returns true, then it stops proceeding.
<i>data</i>	Data Pointer to C++ class container to host callback procedure.

Read a rectangular region of interest of a PGF image at current stream position. The origin of the coordinate axis is the top-left corner of the image. All coordinates are measured in pixels. It might throw an **IOException**.

**Parameters:**

<i>rect</i>	[inout] Rectangular region of interest (ROI). The rect might be cropped.
<i>level</i>	The image level of the resulting image in the internal image buffer.
<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback procedure. The procedure is called after reading a single level. If cb returns true, then it stops proceeding.
<i>data</i>	Data Pointer to C++ class container to host callback procedure.

Definition at line 468 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT((level >= 0 && level < m_header.nLevels) || m_header.nLevels == 0); //
m_header.nLevels == 0: image didn't use wavelet transform
    ASSERT(m_decoder);

    if (m_header.nLevels == 0 || !ROIisSupported()) {
        rect.left = rect.top = 0;
        rect.right = m_header.width; rect.bottom = m_header.height;
        Read(level, cb, data);
    } else {
        ASSERT(ROIisSupported());
        // new encoding scheme supporting ROI
        ASSERT(rect.left < m_header.width && rect.top < m_header.height);

        const int levelDiff = m_currentLevel - level;
        double percent = (m_progressMode == PM_Relative) ? pow(0.25, levelDiff) :
m_percent;

        // check level difference
        if (levelDiff <= 0) {
            // it is a new read call, probably with a new ROI
            m_currentLevel = m_header.nLevels;
            m_decoder->SetStreamPosToData();
        }

        // check rectangle
        if (rect.right == 0 || rect.right > m_header.width) rect.right = m_header.width;
        if (rect.bottom == 0 || rect.bottom > m_header.height) rect.bottom =
m_header.height;

        // enable ROI decoding and reading
        SetROI(rect);

        while (m_currentLevel > level) {

```

```

        for (int i=0; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
            ASSERT(m_wtChannel[i]);

            // get number of tiles and tile indices
            const UINT32 nTiles =
m_wtChannel[i]->GetNoFTiles(m_currentLevel);
            const PGFRect& tileIndices =
m_wtChannel[i]->GetTileIndices(m_currentLevel);

            // decode file and write stream to m_wtChannel
            if (m_currentLevel == m_header.nLevels) { // last level also has
LL band
                ASSERT(nTiles == 1);
                m_decoder->DecodeTileBuffer();
                m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
LL)->PlaceTile(*m_decoder, m_quant);
            }
            for (UINT32 tileY=0; tileY < nTiles; tileY++) {
                for (UINT32 tileX=0; tileX < nTiles; tileX++) {
                    // check relevance of tile
                    if (tileIndices.IsInside(tileX, tileY)) {
                        m_decoder->DecodeTileBuffer();

m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel, HL)->PlaceTile(*m_decoder, m_quant, true, tileX,
tileY);

m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel, LH)->PlaceTile(*m_decoder, m_quant, true, tileX,
tileY);

m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel, HH)->PlaceTile(*m_decoder, m_quant, true, tileX,
tileY);

                    } else {
                        // skip tile
                        m_decoder->SkipTileBuffer();
                    }
                }
            }

volatile OSErr error = NoError; // volatile prevents optimizations
#pragma omp parallel for default(shared)
for (int i=0; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
    // inverse transform from m_wtChannel to m_channel
    if (error == NoError) {
        OSErr err =
m_wtChannel[i]->InverseTransform(m_currentLevel, &m_width[i], &m_height[i], &m_channel[i]);
        if (err != NoError) error = err;
    }
    ASSERT(m_channel[i]);
}
if (error != NoError) ReturnWithError(error);

// set new level: must be done before refresh callback
m_currentLevel--;

// now we have to refresh the display
if (m_cb) m_cb(m_cbArg);

// now update progress
if (cb) {
    percent *= 4;
    if (m_progressMode == PM_Absolute) m_percent = percent;
    if ((*cb)(percent, true, data)) ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
}
}

// automatically closing
if (m_currentLevel == 0) Close();
}

```

### UINT32 CPGFImage::ReadEncodedData (int level, UINT8 \*target, UINT32 targetLen) const

Reads the data of an encoded PGF level and copies it to a target buffer without decoding. Precondition: The PGF image has been opened with a call of Open(...). It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>level</i>	The image level
<i>target</i>	The target buffer
<i>targetLen</i>	The length of the target buffer in bytes

#### Returns:

The number of bytes copied to the target buffer

Definition at line 653 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

    ASSERT(level >= 0 && level < m_header.nLevels);
    ASSERT(target);
    ASSERT(targetLen > 0);
    ASSERT(m_decoder);

    // reset stream position
    m_decoder->SetStreamPosToData();

    // position stream
    UINT64 offset = 0;

    for (int i=m_header.nLevels - 1; i > level; i--) {
        offset += m_levelLength[m_header.nLevels - 1 - i];
    }
    m_decoder->Skip(offset);

    // compute number of bytes to read
    UINT32 len = __min(targetLen, GetEncodedLevelLength(level));

    // read data
    len = m_decoder->ReadEncodedData(target, len);
    ASSERT(len >= 0 && len <= targetLen);

    return len;
}
```

### UINT32 CPGFImage::ReadEncodedHeader (UINT8 \*target, UINT32 targetLen) const

Reads the encoded PGF headers and copies it to a target buffer. Precondition: The PGF image has been opened with a call of Open(...). It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>target</i>	The target buffer
<i>targetLen</i>	The length of the target buffer in bytes

#### Returns:

The number of bytes copied to the target buffer

Definition at line 619 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

    ASSERT(target);
    ASSERT(targetLen > 0);
    ASSERT(m_decoder);

    // reset stream position
    m_decoder->SetStreamPosToStart();

    // compute number of bytes to read
    UINT32 len = __min(targetLen, GetEncodedHeaderLength());

    // read data
    len = m_decoder->ReadEncodedData(target, len);
    ASSERT(len >= 0 && len <= targetLen);
}
```

```

        return len;
    }

```

### void CPGFImage::ReadPreview () [inline]

Read and decode smallest level of a PGF image at current stream position. For details, please refer to Read(...) Precondition: The PGF image has been opened with a call of Open(...). It might throw an **IOException**.

Definition at line 121 of file PGFImage.h.

```

{ Read(Levels() - 1); }

```

### void CPGFImage::Reconstruct (int level = 0)

After you've written a PGF image, you can call this method followed by GetBitmap/GetYUV to get a quick reconstruction (coded -> decoded image). It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>level</i>	The image level of the resulting image in the internal image buffer.
--------------	--

Definition at line 330 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

    {
        if (m_header.nLevels == 0) {
            // image didn't use wavelet transform
            if (level == 0) {
                for (int i=0; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
                    ASSERT(m_wtChannel[i]);
                    m_channel[i] = m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(0, LL)->GetBuffer();
                }
            }
        } else {
            int currentLevel = m_header.nLevels;

            if (ROIisSupported()) {
                // enable ROI reading
                SetROI(PGFRect(0, 0, m_header.width, m_header.height));
            }

            while (currentLevel > level) {
                for (int i=0; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
                    ASSERT(m_wtChannel[i]);
                    // dequantize subbands
                    if (currentLevel == m_header.nLevels) {
                        // last level also has LL band
                        m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(currentLevel,
LL)->Dequantize(m_quant);
                    }
                    m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(currentLevel,
HL)->Dequantize(m_quant);
                    m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(currentLevel,
LH)->Dequantize(m_quant);
                    m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(currentLevel,
HH)->Dequantize(m_quant);

                    // inverse transform from m_wtChannel to m_channel
                    OSError err = m_wtChannel[i]->InverseTransform(currentLevel,
&m_width[i], &m_height[i], &m_channel[i]);
                    if (err != NoError) ReturnWithError(err);
                    ASSERT(m_channel[i]);
                }
                currentLevel--;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### void CPGFImage::ResetStreamPos ()

Reset stream position to start of PGF pre-header

Definition at line 639 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(m_decoder);
    return m_decoder->SetStreamPosToStart();
}
```

### void CPGFImage::RgbToYuv (intpitch, UINT8 \*rgbBuff, BYTEbpp, intchannelMap[], CallbackPtrcb, void \*data) [private]

Definition at line 1308 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(buff);
    int yPos = 0, cnt = 0;
    double percent = 0;
    const double dP = 1.0/m_header.height;
    int defMap[] = { 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 }; ASSERT(sizeof(defMap)/sizeof(defMap[0]) ==
MaxChannels);

    if (channelMap == NULL) channelMap = defMap;

    switch(m_header.mode) {
    case ImageModeBitmap:
        {
            ASSERT(m_header.channels == 1);
            ASSERT(m_header.bpp == 1);
            ASSERT(bpp == 1);

            const UINT32 w = m_header.width;
            const UINT32 w2 = (m_header.width + 7)/8;
            DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);

            for (UINT32 h=0; h < m_header.height; h++) {
                if (cb) {
                    if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                        ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                    percent += dP;
                }

                for (UINT32 j=0; j < w2; j++) {
                    y[yPos++] = buff[j] - YUVoffset8;
                }
                for (UINT32 j=w2; j < w; j++) {
                    y[yPos++] = YUVoffset8;
                }

                //UINT cnt = w;
                //for (UINT32 j=0; j < w2; j++) {
                //    for (int k=7; k >= 0; k--) {
                //        if (cnt) {
                //            y[yPos++] = YUVoffset8 + (1 & (buff[j] >>
k));
                //            cnt--;
                //        }
                //    }
                //}
                buff += pitch;
            }
        }
        break;
    case ImageModeIndexedColor:
    case ImageModeGrayscale:
    case ImageModeHSLColor:
    case ImageModeHSBColor:
    case ImageModeLabColor:
        {

```



```

        ASSERT(m_header.channels >= 1);
        ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*8);
        ASSERT(bpp%8 == 0);
        const int channels = bpp/8; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

        for (UINT32 h=0; h < m_header.height; h++) {
            if (cb) {
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                    percent += dP;
            }

            cnt = 0;
            for (UINT32 w=0; w < m_header.width; w++) {
                for (int c=0; c < m_header.channels; c++) {
                    m_channel[c][yPos] = buff[cnt + channelMap[c]] -
YUVoffset8;
                }
                cnt += channels;
                yPos++;
            }
            buff += pitch;
        }
        break;
    case ImageModeGray16:
    case ImageModeLab48:
    {
        ASSERT(m_header.channels >= 1);
        ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*16);
        ASSERT(bpp%16 == 0);

        UINT16 *buff16 = (UINT16 *)buff;
        const int pitch16 = pitch/2;
        const int channels = bpp/16; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);
        const int shift = 16 - UsedBitsPerChannel(); ASSERT(shift >= 0);
        const DataT yuvOffset16 = 1 << (UsedBitsPerChannel() - 1);

        for (UINT32 h=0; h < m_header.height; h++) {
            if (cb) {
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                    percent += dP;
            }

            cnt = 0;
            for (UINT32 w=0; w < m_header.width; w++) {
                for (int c=0; c < m_header.channels; c++) {
                    m_channel[c][yPos] = (buff16[cnt +
channelMap[c]] >> shift) - yuvOffset16;
                }
                cnt += channels;
                yPos++;
            }
            buff16 += pitch16;
        }
        break;
    case ImageModeRGBColor:
    {
        ASSERT(m_header.channels == 3);
        ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*8);
        ASSERT(bpp%8 == 0);

        DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
        DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
        DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
        const int channels = bpp/8; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);
        UINT8 b, g, r;

        for (UINT32 h=0; h < m_header.height; h++) {
            if (cb) {

```

```

        if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
        percent += dP;
    }

    cnt = 0;
    for (UINT32 w=0; w < m_header.width; w++) {
        b = buff[cnt + channelMap[0]];
        g = buff[cnt + channelMap[1]];
        r = buff[cnt + channelMap[2]];
        // Yuv
        y[yPos] = ((b + (g << 1) + r) >> 2) - YUVoffset8;
        u[yPos] = r - g;
        v[yPos] = b - g;
        yPos++;
        cnt += channels;
    }
    buff += pitch;
}
break;
case ImageModeRGB48:
{
    ASSERT(m_header.channels == 3);
    ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*16);
    ASSERT(bpp%16 == 0);

    UINT16 *buff16 = (UINT16 *)buff;
    const int pitch16 = pitch/2;
    const int channels = bpp/16; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);
    const int shift = 16 - UsedBitsPerChannel(); ASSERT(shift >= 0);
    const DataT yuvOffset16 = 1 << (UsedBitsPerChannel() - 1);

    DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
    DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
    DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
    UINT16 b, g, r;

    for (UINT32 h=0; h < m_header.height; h++) {
        if (cb) {
            if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
            percent += dP;
        }

        cnt = 0;
        for (UINT32 w=0; w < m_header.width; w++) {
            b = buff16[cnt + channelMap[0]] >> shift;
            g = buff16[cnt + channelMap[1]] >> shift;
            r = buff16[cnt + channelMap[2]] >> shift;
            // Yuv
            y[yPos] = ((b + (g << 1) + r) >> 2) - yuvOffset16;
            u[yPos] = r - g;
            v[yPos] = b - g;
            yPos++;
            cnt += channels;
        }
        buff16 += pitch16;
    }
}
break;
case ImageModeRGBA:
case ImageModeCMYKColor:
{
    ASSERT(m_header.channels == 4);
    ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*8);
    ASSERT(bpp%8 == 0);
    const int channels = bpp/8; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);

    DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
    DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
    DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
    DataT* a = m_channel[3]; ASSERT(a);

```

```

        UINT8 b, g, r;

        for (UINT32 h=0; h < m_header.height; h++) {
            if (cb) {
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                    percent += dP;
            }

            cnt = 0;
            for (UINT32 w=0; w < m_header.width; w++) {
                b = buff[cnt + channelMap[0]];
                g = buff[cnt + channelMap[1]];
                r = buff[cnt + channelMap[2]];
                // Yuv
                y[yPos] = ((b + (g << 1) + r) >> 2) - YUVoffset8;
                u[yPos] = r - g;
                v[yPos] = b - g;
                a[yPos++] = buff[cnt + channelMap[3]] - YUVoffset8;
                cnt += channels;
            }
            buff += pitch;
        }
        break;
    case ImageModeCMYK64:
    {
        ASSERT(m_header.channels == 4);
        ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*16);
        ASSERT(bpp%16 == 0);

        UINT16 *buff16 = (UINT16 *)buff;
        const int pitch16 = pitch/2;
        const int channels = bpp/16; ASSERT(channels >= m_header.channels);
        const int shift = 16 - UsedBitsPerChannel(); ASSERT(shift >= 0);
        const DataT yuvOffset16 = 1 << (UsedBitsPerChannel() - 1);

        DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
        DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
        DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);
        DataT* a = m_channel[3]; ASSERT(a);
        UINT16 b, g, r;

        for (UINT32 h=0; h < m_header.height; h++) {
            if (cb) {
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                    percent += dP;
            }

            cnt = 0;
            for (UINT32 w=0; w < m_header.width; w++) {
                b = buff16[cnt + channelMap[0]] >> shift;
                g = buff16[cnt + channelMap[1]] >> shift;
                r = buff16[cnt + channelMap[2]] >> shift;
                // Yuv
                y[yPos] = ((b + (g << 1) + r) >> 2) - yuvOffset16;
                u[yPos] = r - g;
                v[yPos] = b - g;
                a[yPos++] = (buff16[cnt + channelMap[3]] >> shift) -
yuvOffset16;
                cnt += channels;
            }
            buff16 += pitch16;
        }
        break;
#ifdef PGF32SUPPORT
    case ImageModeGray32:
    {
        ASSERT(m_header.channels == 1);
        ASSERT(m_header.bpp == 32);
        ASSERT(bpp == 32);

```

```

        ASSERT(DataTSize == sizeof(UINT32));

        DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);

        UINT32 *buff32 = (UINT32 *)buff;
        const int pitch32 = pitch/4;
        const int shift = 31 - UsedBitsPerChannel(); ASSERT(shift >= 0);
        const DataT yuvOffset31 = 1 << (UsedBitsPerChannel() - 1);

        for (UINT32 h=0; h < m_header.height; h++) {
            if (cb) {
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                percent += dP;
            }

            for (UINT32 w=0; w < m_header.width; w++) {
                y[yPos++] = (buff32[w] >> shift) - yuvOffset31;
            }
            buff32 += pitch32;
        }
        break;
#endif
    case ImageModeRGB12:
    {
        ASSERT(m_header.channels == 3);
        ASSERT(m_header.bpp == m_header.channels*4);
        ASSERT(bpp == m_header.channels*4);

        DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
        DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
        DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);

        UINT8 rgb = 0, b, g, r;

        for (UINT32 h=0; h < m_header.height; h++) {
            if (cb) {
                if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
                percent += dP;
            }

            cnt = 0;
            for (UINT32 w=0; w < m_header.width; w++) {
                if (w%2 == 0) {
                    // even pixel position
                    rgb = buff[cnt];
                    b = rgb & 0x0F;
                    g = (rgb & 0xF0) >> 4;
                    cnt++;
                    rgb = buff[cnt];
                    r = rgb & 0x0F;
                } else {
                    // odd pixel position
                    b = (rgb & 0xF0) >> 4;
                    cnt++;
                    rgb = buff[cnt];
                    g = rgb & 0x0F;
                    r = (rgb & 0xF0) >> 4;
                    cnt++;
                }

                // Yuv
                y[yPos] = ((b + (g << 1) + r) >> 2) - YUVoffset4;
                u[yPos] = r - g;
                v[yPos] = b - g;
                yPos++;
            }
            buff += pitch;
        }
        break;
    }
}
break;

```

```

        case ImageModeRGB16:
        {
            ASSERT(m_header.channels == 3);
            ASSERT(m_header.bpp == 16);
            ASSERT(bpp == 16);

            DataT* y = m_channel[0]; ASSERT(y);
            DataT* u = m_channel[1]; ASSERT(u);
            DataT* v = m_channel[2]; ASSERT(v);

            UINT16 *buff16 = (UINT16 *)buff;
            UINT16 rgb, b, g, r;
            const int pitch16 = pitch/2;

            for (UINT32 h=0; h < m_header.height; h++) {
                if (cb) {
                    if ((*cb)(percent, true, data))
                        percent += dP;
                }
                for (UINT32 w=0; w < m_header.width; w++) {
                    rgb = buff16[w];
                    r = (rgb & 0xF800) >> 10;          // highest 5 bits
                    g = (rgb & 0x07E0) >> 5;          // middle 6 bits
                    b = (rgb & 0x001F) << 1;          // lowest 5 bits
                    // Yuv
                    y[yPos] = ((b + (g << 1) + r) >> 2) - YUVoffset6;
                    u[yPos] = r - g;
                    v[yPos] = b - g;
                    yPos++;
                }
                buff16 += pitch16;
            }
            break;
        default:
            ASSERT(false);
        }
    }
}

```

### bool CPGFImage::ROIsSupported () const [inline]

Return true if the pgf image supports Region Of Interest (ROI).

#### Returns:

true if the pgf image supports ROI.

Definition at line 465 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return (m_preHeader.version & PGFROI) == PGFROI; }
```

### void CPGFImage::SetChannel (DataT \*channel, intc = 0) [inline]

Set internal PGF image buffer channel.

#### Parameters:

<i>channel</i>	A YUV data channel
<i>c</i>	A channel index

Definition at line 276 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ ASSERT(c >= 0 && c < MaxChannels); m_channel[c] = channel; }
```

### void CPGFImage::SetColorTable (UINT32iFirstColor, UINT32nColors, const RGBQUAD \*prgbColors)

Sets the red, green, blue (RGB) color values for a range of entries in the palette (clut). It might throw an **IOException**.

**Parameters:**

<i>iFirstColor</i>	The color table index of the first entry to set.
<i>nColors</i>	The number of color table entries to set.
<i>prgbColors</i>	A pointer to the array of RGBQUAD structures to set the color table entries.

Definition at line 1283 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    if (iFirstColor + nColors > ColorTableLen)        ReturnWithError(ColorTableError);

    for (UINT32 i=iFirstColor, j=0; j < nColors; i++, j++) {
        m_postHeader.clut[i] = prgbColors[j];
    }
}
```

**void CPGFImage::SetHeader (const PGFHeader &header, BYTE flags = 0, UINT8 \*userData = 0, UINT32 userDataLength = 0)**

Set PGF header and user data. Precondition: The PGF image has been closed with Close(...) or never opened with Open(...). It might throw an **IOException**.

**Parameters:**

<i>header</i>	A valid and already filled in PGF header structure
<i>flags</i>	A combination of additional version flags. In case you use level-wise encoding then set flag = PGFROI.
<i>userData</i>	A user-defined memory block containing any kind of cached metadata.
<i>userDataLength</i>	The size of user-defined memory block in bytes

Definition at line 838 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(!m_decoder);        // current image must be closed
    ASSERT(header.quality <= MaxQuality);

    // init state
#ifdef __PGFROI_SUPPORT__
    m_streamReinitialized = false;
#endif

    // init preHeader
    memcpy(m_preHeader.magic, Magic, 3);
    m_preHeader.version = PGFVersion | flags;
    m_preHeader.hSize = HeaderSize;

    // copy header
    memcpy(&m_header, &header, HeaderSize);

    // complete header
    CompleteHeader();

    // check and set number of levels
    ComputeLevels();

    // check for downsample
    if (m_header.quality > DownsampleThreshold && (m_header.mode == ImageModeRGBColor ||
m_header.mode == ImageModeRGBA ||
m_header.mode == ImageModeRGB48 ||
m_header.mode == ImageModeCMYKColor ||
m_header.mode == ImageModeCMYK64 ||
m_header.mode == ImageModeLabColor ||
m_header.mode == ImageModeLab48)) {
        m_downsample = true;
        m_quant = m_header.quality - 1;
    }
}
```

```

    } else {
        m_downsample = false;
        m_quant = m_header.quality;
    }

    // update header size and copy user data
    if (m_header.mode == ImageModeIndexedColor) {
        // update header size
        m_preHeader.hSize += ColorTableSize;
    }
    if (userDataLength && userData) {
        m_postHeader.userData = new(std::nothrow) UINT8[userDataLength];
        if (!m_postHeader.userData) ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);
        m_postHeader.userDataLen = userDataLength;
        memcpy(m_postHeader.userData, userData, userDataLength);
        // update header size
        m_preHeader.hSize += userDataLength;
    }

    // allocate channels
    for (int i=0; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
        // set current width and height
        m_width[i] = m_header.width;
        m_height[i] = m_header.height;

        // allocate channels
        ASSERT(!m_channel[i]);
        m_channel[i] = new(std::nothrow) DataT[m_header.width*m_header.height];
        if (!m_channel[i]) {
            if (i) i--;
            while(i) {
                delete[] m_channel[i]; m_channel[i] = 0;
                i--;
            }
            ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);
        }
    }
}

```

### void CPGFImage::SetMaxValue (UINT32 *maxValue*)

Set maximum intensity value for image modes with more than eight bits per channel. Call this method after SetHeader, but before ImportBitmap.

#### Parameters:

<i>maxValue</i>	The maximum intensity value.
-----------------	------------------------------

Definition at line 684 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

{
    const BYTE bpc = m_header.bpp/m_header.channels;
    BYTE pot = 0;

    while(maxValue > 0) {
        pot++;
        maxValue >>= 1;
    }
    // store bits per channel
    if (pot > bpc) pot = bpc;
    if (pot > 31) pot = 31;
    m_header.usedBitsPerChannel = pot;
}

```

### void CPGFImage::SetProgressMode (ProgressMode *pm*) [inline]

Set progress mode used in Read and Write. Default mode is PM\_Relative. This method must be called before **Open()** or **SetHeader()**. PM\_Relative: 100% = level difference between current level and target level of Read/Write PM\_Absolute: 100% = number of levels

Definition at line 300 of file PGFImage.h.

```

{ m_progressMode = pm; }

```

### **void CPGFImage::SetRefreshCallback (RefreshCBcallback, void \*arg) [inline]**

Set refresh callback procedure and its parameter. The refresh callback is called during Read(...) after each level read.

#### **Parameters:**

<i>callback</i>	A refresh callback procedure
<i>arg</i>	A parameter of the refresh callback procedure

Definition at line 307 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ m_cb = callback; m_cbArg = arg; }
```

### **void CPGFImage::SetROI (PGFRectrect) [private]**

Compute ROIs for each channel and each level

#### **Parameters:**

<i>rect</i>	rectangular region of interest (ROI)
-------------	--------------------------------------

Definition at line 562 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(m_decoder);
    ASSERT(ROIisSupported());

    // store ROI for a later call of GetBitmap
    m_roi = rect;

    // enable ROI decoding
    m_decoder->SetROI();

    // enlarge ROI because of border artefacts
    const UINT32 dx = FilterWidth/2*(1 << m_currentLevel);
    const UINT32 dy = FilterHeight/2*(1 << m_currentLevel);

    if (rect.left < dx) rect.left = 0;
    else rect.left -= dx;
    if (rect.top < dy) rect.top = 0;
    else rect.top -= dy;
    rect.right += dx;
    if (rect.right > m_header.width) rect.right = m_header.width;
    rect.bottom += dy;
    if (rect.bottom > m_header.height) rect.bottom = m_header.height;

    // prepare wavelet channels for using ROI
    ASSERT(m_wtChannel[0]);
    m_wtChannel[0]->SetROI(rect);
    if (m_downsample && m_header.channels > 1) {
        // all further channels are downsampled, therefore downsample ROI
        rect.left >>= 1;
        rect.top >>= 1;
        rect.right >>= 1;
        rect.bottom >>= 1;
    }
    for (int i=1; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
        ASSERT(m_wtChannel[i]);
        m_wtChannel[i]->SetROI(rect);
    }
}
```

### **UINT32 CPGFImage::UpdatePostHeaderSize () [private]**

Definition at line 1044 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(m_encoder);

    INT64 offset = m_encoder->ComputeOffset(); ASSERT(offset >= 0);

    if (offset > 0) {
```



```

        // update post-header size and rewrite pre-header
        m_preHeader.hSize += (UINT32)offset;
        m_encoder->UpdatePostHeaderSize(m_preHeader);
    }

    // write dummy levelLength into stream
    return m_encoder->WriteLevelLength(m_levelLength);
}

```

### BYTE CPGFImage::UsedBitsPerChannel () const

Returns number of used bits per input/output image channel. Precondition: header must be initialized.

#### Returns:

number of used bits per input/output image channel.

Definition at line 702 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

    {
        const BYTE bpc = m_header.bpp/m_header.channels;

        if (bpc > 8) {
            return m_header.usedBitsPerChannel;
        } else {
            return bpc;
        }
    }
}

```

### BYTE CPGFImage::Version () const [inline]

Returns images' PGF version

#### Returns:

PGF codec version of the image

Definition at line 476 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ return CurrentVersion(m_preHeader.version); }
```

### UINT32 CPGFImage::Width (int/level = 0) const [inline]

Return image width of channel 0 at given level in pixels. The returned width is independent of any Read-operations and ROI.

#### Parameters:

<i>level</i>	A level
--------------	---------

#### Returns:

Image level width in pixels

Definition at line 416 of file PGFImage.h.

```
{ ASSERT(level >= 0); return LevelWidth(m_header.width, level); }
```

### void CPGFImage::Write (CPGFStream \*stream, UINT32 \*nWrittenBytes = NULL, CallbackPtrcb = NULL, void \*data = NULL)

Encode and write a entire PGF image (header and image) at current stream position. A PGF image is structured in levels, numbered between 0 and **Levels()** - 1. Each level can be seen as a single image, containing the same content as all other levels, but in a different size (width, height). The image size at level *i* is double the size (width, height) of the image at level *i+1*. The image at level 0 contains the original size. Precondition: the PGF image contains a valid header (see also SetHeader(...)). It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A PGF stream
<i>nWrittenBytes</i>	[in-out] The number of bytes written into stream are added to the input value.
<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback procedure. The procedure is called after writing a

	single level. If cb returns true, then it stops proceeding.
<i>data</i>	Data Pointer to C++ class container to host callback procedure.

Definition at line 1140 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(stream);
    ASSERT(m_preHeader.hSize);

    // create wavelet transform channels and encoder
    UINT32 nBytes = WriteHeader(stream);

    // write image
    nBytes += WriteImage(stream, cb, data);

    // return written bytes
    if (nWrittenBytes) *nWrittenBytes += nBytes;
}
```

### UINT32 CPGFImage::Write (int level, CallbackPtr cb = NULL, void \*data = NULL)

Encode and write down to given level at current stream position. A PGF image is structured in levels, numbered between 0 and **Levels()** - 1. Each level can be seen as a single image, containing the same content as all other levels, but in a different size (width, height). The image size at level *i* is double the size (width, height) of the image at level *i+1*. The image at level 0 contains the original size. Preconditions: the PGF image contains a valid header (see also **SetHeader(...)**) and **WriteHeader()** has been called before. **Levels()** > 0. The ROI encoding scheme must be used (see also **SetHeader(...)**). It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>level</i>	[0, nLevels) The image level of the resulting image in the internal image buffer.
<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback procedure. The procedure is called after writing a single level. If cb returns true, then it stops proceeding.
<i>data</i>	Data Pointer to C++ class container to host callback procedure.

#### Returns:

The number of bytes written into stream.

Definition at line 1169 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(m_header.nLevels > 0);
    ASSERT(0 <= level && level < m_header.nLevels);
    ASSERT(m_encoder);
    ASSERT(ROIIsSupported());

    const int levelDiff = m_currentLevel - level;
    double percent = (m_progressMode == PM_Relative) ? pow(0.25, levelDiff) : m_percent;
    UINT32 nWrittenBytes = 0;

    if (m_currentLevel == m_header.nLevels) {
        // update post-header size, rewrite pre-header, and write dummy levelLength
        nWrittenBytes = UpdatePostHeaderSize();
    } else {
        // prepare for next level: save current file position, because the stream might
        have been reinitialized
        if (m_encoder->ComputeBufferLength()) {
            m_streamReinitialized = true;
        }
    }

    // encoding scheme with ROI
    while (m_currentLevel > level) {
        WriteLevel(); // decrements m_currentLevel

        if (m_levelLength) {
            nWrittenBytes += m_levelLength[m_header.nLevels - m_currentLevel - 1];
        }
    }
}
```

```

        // now update progress
        if (cb) {
            percent *= 4;
            if (m progressMode == PM Absolute) m percent = percent;
            if ((*cb)(percent, true, data)) ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
        }
    }

    // automatically closing
    if (m currentLevel == 0) {
        if (!m_streamReinitialized) {
            // don't write level lengths, if the stream position changed inbetween two
Write operations
            m encoder->UpdateLevelLength();
        }
        // delete encoder
        delete m_encoder; m_encoder = NULL;
    }

    return nWrittenBytes;
}

```

### UINT32 CPGFImage::WriteHeader (CPGFStream \*stream)

Create wavelet transform channels and encoder. Write header at current stream position. Call this method before your first call of Write(int level) or **WriteImage()**, but after **SetHeader()**. This method is called inside of Write(stream, ...). It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A PGF stream
---------------	--------------

#### Returns:

The number of bytes written into stream.

Definition at line 917 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(m_header.nLevels <= MaxLevel);
    ASSERT(m_header.quality <= MaxQuality); // quality is already initialized

    if (m_header.nLevels > 0) {
        volatile OSErr error = NoError; // volatile prevents optimizations
        // create new wt channels
        #pragma omp parallel for default(shared)
        for (int i=0; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
            DataT *temp = NULL;
            if (error == NoError) {
                if (m_wtChannel[i]) {
                    ASSERT(m_channel[i]);
                    // copy m_channel to temp
                    int size = m_height[i]*m_width[i];
                    temp = new(std::nothrow) DataT[size];
                    if (temp) {
                        memcpy(temp, m_channel[i], size*DataTSize);
                        delete m_wtChannel[i]; // also deletes
m_channel
                    } else {
                        error = InsufficientMemory;
                    }
                }
                if (error == NoError) {
                    if (temp) m_channel[i] = temp;
                    m_wtChannel[i] = new CWaveletTransform(m_width[i],
m_height[i], m_header.nLevels, m_channel[i]);
                    #ifdef PGFROI_SUPPORT
                        m_wtChannel[i]->SetROI(PGRect(0, 0, m_header.width,
m_header.height));
                    #endif

                    // wavelet subband decomposition

```

```

        for (int l=0; error == NoError && l < m_header.nLevels;
l++) {
                                OSErr err =
m_wtChannel[i]->ForwardTransform(l, m_quant);
                                if (err != NoError) error = err;
                                }
        }
    }
    if (error != NoError) ReturnWithError(error);

    m_currentLevel = m_header.nLevels;

    // create encoder and eventually write headers and levelLength
    m_encoder = new CEncoder(stream, m_preHeader, m_header, m_postHeader,
m_userDataPos, m_useOMPinEncoder);
    if (m_favorSpeedOverSize) m_encoder->FavorSpeedOverSize();

#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
    if (ROIisSupported()) {
        // new encoding scheme supporting ROI
        m_encoder->SetROI();
    }
#endif

} else {
    // very small image: we don't use DWT and encoding

    // create encoder and eventually write headers and levelLength
    m_encoder = new CEncoder(stream, m_preHeader, m_header, m_postHeader,
m_userDataPos, m_useOMPinEncoder);
}

    INT64 nBytes = m_encoder->ComputeHeaderLength();
    return (nBytes > 0) ? (UINT32)nBytes : 0;
}

```

### UINT32 CPGFImage::WriteImage (CPGFStream \**stream*, CallbackPtr*cb* = NULL, void \**data* = NULL)

Encode and write the one and only image at current stream position. Call this method after **WriteHeader()**. In case you want to write uncached metadata, then do that after **WriteHeader()** and before **WriteImage()**. This method is called inside of Write(stream, ...). It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A PGF stream
<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback procedure. The procedure is called after writing a single level. If <i>cb</i> returns true, then it stops proceeding.
<i>data</i>	Data Pointer to C++ class container to host callback procedure.

#### Returns:

The number of bytes written into stream.

Definition at line 1069 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(stream);
    ASSERT(m_preHeader.hSize);

    int levels = m_header.nLevels;
    double percent = pow(0.25, levels);

    // update post-header size, rewrite pre-header, and write dummy levelLength
    UINT32 nWrittenBytes = UpdatePostHeaderSize();

    if (levels == 0) {
        // write channels
        for (int c=0; c < m_header.channels; c++) {
            const UINT32 size = m_width[c]*m_height[c];

            // write channel data into stream

```

```

        for (UINT32 i=0; i < size; i++) {
            int count = DataTSize;
            stream->Write(&count, &m_channel[c][i]);
        }
    }

    // now update progress
    if (cb) {
        if ((*cb)(1, true, data)) ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
    }

} else {
    // encode quantized wavelet coefficients and write to PGF file
    // encode subbands, higher levels first
    // color channels are interleaved

    // encode all levels
    for (m_currentLevel = levels; m_currentLevel > 0; ) {
        WriteLevel(); // decrements m_currentLevel

        // now update progress
        if (cb) {
            percent *= 4;
            if ((*cb)(percent, true, data)) ReturnWithError(EscapePressed);
        }
    }

    // flush encoder and write level lengths
    m_encoder->Flush();
}

// update level lengths
nWrittenBytes = m_encoder->UpdateLevelLength(); // return written image bytes

// delete encoder
delete m_encoder; m_encoder = NULL;

ASSERT(!m_encoder);

return nWrittenBytes;
}

```

## void CPGFImage::WriteLevel () [private]

Definition at line 989 of file PGFImage.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(m_encoder);
    ASSERT(m_currentLevel > 0);
    ASSERT(m_header.nLevels > 0);

#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
    if (ROIisSupported()) {
        const int lastChannel = m_header.channels - 1;

        for (int i=0; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
            // get number of tiles and tile indices
            const UINT32 nTiles = m_wtChannel[i]->GetNofTiles(m_currentLevel);
            const UINT32 lastTile = nTiles - 1;

            if (m_currentLevel == m_header.nLevels) {
                // last level also has LL band
                ASSERT(nTiles == 1);
                m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
LL)->ExtractTile(*m_encoder);
                m_encoder->EncodeTileBuffer();
            }
            for (UINT32 tileY=0; tileY < nTiles; tileY++) {
                for (UINT32 tileX=0; tileX < nTiles; tileX++) {
                    m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
HL)->ExtractTile(*m_encoder, true, tileX, tileY);
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
LH)->ExtractTile(*m_encoder, true, tileX, tileY);
        m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
HH)->ExtractTile(*m_encoder, true, tileX, tileY);
        if (i == lastChannel && tileY == lastTile && tileX ==
lastTile) {
            // all necessary data are buffered. next call of
EncodeBuffer will write the last piece of data of the current level.
            m_encoder->SetEncodedLevel(--m_currentLevel);
        }
        m_encoder->EncodeTileBuffer();
    }
}
}
} else
#endif
{
    for (int i=0; i < m_header.channels; i++) {
        ASSERT(m_wtChannel[i]);
        if (m_currentLevel == m_header.nLevels) {
            // last level also has LL band
            m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
LL)->ExtractTile(*m_encoder);
        }
        //encoder.EncodeInterleaved(m_wtChannel[i], m_currentLevel, m_quant);
// until version 4
        m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
HL)->ExtractTile(*m_encoder); // since version 5
        m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
LH)->ExtractTile(*m_encoder); // since version 5
        m_wtChannel[i]->GetSubband(m_currentLevel,
HH)->ExtractTile(*m_encoder);
    }

    // all necessary data are buffered. next call of EncodeBuffer will write the last
piece of data of the current level.
    m_encoder->SetEncodedLevel(--m_currentLevel);
}
}
}

```

---

## Member Data Documentation

### RefreshCB CPGFImage::m\_cb [private]

pointer to refresh callback procedure

Definition at line 535 of file PGFImage.h.

### void\* CPGFImage::m\_cbArg [private]

refresh callback argument

Definition at line 536 of file PGFImage.h.

### DataT\* CPGFImage::m\_channel[MaxChannels] [protected]

untransformed channels in YUV format

Definition at line 512 of file PGFImage.h.

### int CPGFImage::m\_currentLevel [protected]

transform level of current image

Definition at line 522 of file PGFImage.h.

**CDecoder\* CPGFImage::m\_decoder [protected]**

PGF decoder.

Definition at line 513 of file PGFImage.h.

**bool CPGFImage::m\_downsample [protected]**

chrominance channels are downsampled

Definition at line 524 of file PGFImage.h.

**CEncoder\* CPGFImage::m\_encoder [protected]**

PGF encoder.

Definition at line 514 of file PGFImage.h.

**bool CPGFImage::m\_favorSpeedOverSize [protected]**

favor encoding speed over compression ratio

Definition at line 525 of file PGFImage.h.

**PGFHeader CPGFImage::m\_header [protected]**

PGF file header.

Definition at line 519 of file PGFImage.h.

**UINT32 CPGFImage::m\_height[MaxChannels] [protected]**

height of each channel at current level

Definition at line 517 of file PGFImage.h.

**UINT32\* CPGFImage::m\_levelLength [protected]**

length of each level in bytes; first level starts immediately after this array

Definition at line 515 of file PGFImage.h.

**double CPGFImage::m\_percent [private]**

progress [0..1]

Definition at line 537 of file PGFImage.h.

### **PGFPostHeader CPGFImage::m\_postHeader [protected]**

PGF post-header.

Definition at line 520 of file PGFImage.h.

### **PGFPreHeader CPGFImage::m\_preHeader [protected]**

PGF pre-header.

Definition at line 518 of file PGFImage.h.

### **ProgressMode CPGFImage::m\_progressMode [private]**

progress mode used in Read and Write; PM\_Relative is default mode

Definition at line 538 of file PGFImage.h.

### **BYTE CPGFImage::m\_quant [protected]**

quantization parameter

Definition at line 523 of file PGFImage.h.

### **PGFRect CPGFImage::m\_roi [protected]**

region of interest

Definition at line 531 of file PGFImage.h.

### **bool CPGFImage::m\_skipUserData [protected]**

skip user data (metadata) during open

Definition at line 528 of file PGFImage.h.

### **bool CPGFImage::m\_streamReinitialized [protected]**

stream has been reinitialized

Definition at line 530 of file PGFImage.h.

### **bool CPGFImage::m\_useOMPinDecoder [protected]**

use Open MP in decoder

Definition at line 527 of file PGFImage.h.

### **bool CPGFImage::m\_useOMPinEncoder [protected]**

use Open MP in encoder

Definition at line 526 of file PGFImage.h.



**UINT64 CPGFImage::m\_userDataPos** [protected]

stream position of user data

Definition at line 521 of file PGFImage.h.

**UINT32 CPGFImage::m\_width[MaxChannels]** [protected]

width of each channel at current level

Definition at line 516 of file PGFImage.h.

**CWaveletTransform\* CPGFImage::m\_wtChannel[MaxChannels]** [protected]

wavelet transformed color channels

Definition at line 511 of file PGFImage.h.

---

**The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:**

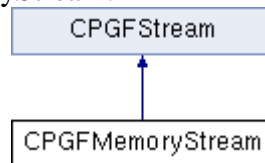
- **PGFImage.h**
- **PGFImage.cpp**

## CPGFMemoryStream Class Reference

Memory stream class.

```
#include <PGFstream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for CPGFMemoryStream:



### Public Member Functions

- **CPGFMemoryStream** (size\_t size) THROW\_
- **CPGFMemoryStream** (UINT8 \*pBuffer, size\_t size) THROW\_
- void **Reinitialize** (UINT8 \*pBuffer, size\_t size) THROW\_
- virtual ~**CPGFMemoryStream** ()
- virtual void **Write** (int \*count, void \*buffer) THROW\_
- virtual void **Read** (int \*count, void \*buffer)
- virtual void **SetPos** (short posMode, INT64 posOff) THROW\_
- virtual UINT64 **GetPos** () const
- virtual bool **IsValid** () const
- size\_t **GetSize** () const
- const UINT8 \* **GetBuffer** () const
- UINT8 \* **GetBuffer** ()
- UINT64 **GetEOS** () const
- void **SetEOS** (UINT64 length)

### Protected Attributes

- UINT8 \* **m\_buffer**
- UINT8 \* **m\_pos**  
*buffer start address and current buffer address*
- UINT8 \* **m\_eos**  
*end of stream (first address beyond written area)*
- size\_t **m\_size**  
*buffer size*
- bool **m\_allocated**  
*indicates a new allocated buffer*

---

### Detailed Description

Memory stream class.

A PGF stream subclass for internal memory.

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition at line 106 of file PGFstream.h.

---

## Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### CPGFMemoryStream::CPGFMemoryStream (size\_tsize)

Constructor

#### Parameters:

<i>size</i>	Size of new allocated memory buffer
-------------	-------------------------------------

Allocate memory block of given size

#### Parameters:

<i>size</i>	Memory size
-------------	-------------

Definition at line 78 of file PGFstream.cpp.

```
: m_size(size)
, m_allocated(true) {
    m_buffer = m_pos = m_eos = new(std::nothrow) UINT8[m_size];
    if (!m_buffer) ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);
}
```

### CPGFMemoryStream::CPGFMemoryStream (UINT8 \*pBuffer, size\_tsize)

Constructor. Use already allocated memory of given size

#### Parameters:

<i>pBuffer</i>	Memory location
<i>size</i>	Memory size

Use already allocated memory of given size

#### Parameters:

<i>pBuffer</i>	Memory location
<i>size</i>	Memory size

Definition at line 89 of file PGFstream.cpp.

```
: m_buffer(pBuffer)
, m_pos(pBuffer)
, m_eos(pBuffer + size)
, m_size(size)
, m_allocated(false) {
    ASSERT(IsValid());
}
```

### virtual CPGFMemoryStream::~CPGFMemoryStream () [inline, virtual]

Definition at line 126 of file PGFstream.h.

```
        {
            m_pos = 0;
            if (m_allocated) {
                // the memory buffer has been allocated inside of CPMFmemoryStream
                delete[] m_buffer; m_buffer = 0;
            }
        }
}
```

---

## Member Function Documentation

### const UINT8\* CPGFMemoryStream::GetBuffer () const [inline]

**Returns:**

Memory buffer

Definition at line 143 of file PGFstream.h.

```
{ return m_buffer; }
```

**UINT8\* CPGFMemoryStream::GetBuffer () [inline]****Returns:**

Memory buffer

Definition at line 145 of file PGFstream.h.

```
{ return m_buffer; }
```

**UINT64 CPGFMemoryStream::GetEOS () const [inline]****Returns:**

relative position of end of stream (= stream length)

Definition at line 147 of file PGFstream.h.

```
{ ASSERT(IsValid()); return m_eos - m_buffer; }
```

**virtual UINT64 CPGFMemoryStream::GetPos () const [inline, virtual]**

Get current stream position.

**Returns:**

Current stream position

Implements **CPGFStream** (*p.109*).

Definition at line 137 of file PGFstream.h.

```
{ ASSERT(IsValid()); return m_pos - m_buffer; }
```

**size\_t CPGFMemoryStream::GetSize () const [inline]****Returns:**

Memory size

Definition at line 141 of file PGFstream.h.

```
{ return m_size; }
```

**virtual bool CPGFMemoryStream::IsValid () const [inline, virtual]**

Check stream validity.

**Returns:**

True if stream and current position is valid

Implements **CPGFStream** (*p.110*).

Definition at line 138 of file PGFstream.h.

```
{ return m_buffer != 0; }
```

**void CPGFMemoryStream::Read (int \*count, void \*buffer) [virtual]**

Read some bytes from this stream and stores them into a buffer.

**Parameters:**

<i>count</i>	A pointer to a value containing the number of bytes should be read. After this call it contains the number of read bytes.
--------------	---

<i>buffer</i>	A memory buffer
---------------	-----------------

Implements **CPGFStream** (p.110).

Definition at line 148 of file PGFstream.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(IsValid());
    ASSERT(count);
    ASSERT(buffPtr);
    ASSERT(m_buffer + m_size >= m_eos);
    ASSERT(m_pos <= m_eos);

    if (m_pos + *count <= m_eos) {
        memcpy(buffPtr, m_pos, *count);
        m_pos += *count;
    } else {
        // end of memory block reached -> read only until end
        *count = (int)_max(0, m_eos - m_pos);
        memcpy(buffPtr, m_pos, *count);
        m_pos += *count;
    }
    ASSERT(m_pos <= m_eos);
}

```

**void CPGFMemoryStream::Reinitialize (UINT8 \*pBuffer, size\_tsize)**

Constructor. Use already allocated memory of given size

**Parameters:**

<i>pBuffer</i>	Memory location
<i>size</i>	Memory size

Use already allocated memory of given size

**Parameters:**

<i>pBuffer</i>	Memory location
<i>size</i>	Memory size

Definition at line 102 of file PGFstream.cpp.

```

{
    if (!m_allocated) {
        m_buffer = m_pos = pBuffer;
        m_size = size;
        m_eos = m_buffer + size;
    }
}

```

**void CPGFMemoryStream::SetEOS (UINT64length) [inline]**

**Parameters:**

<i>length</i>	Stream length (= relative position of end of stream)
---------------	--

Definition at line 149 of file PGFstream.h.

```
{ ASSERT(IsValid()); m_eos = m_buffer + length; }
```

**void CPGFMemoryStream::SetPos (shortposMode, INT64posOff) [virtual]**

Set stream position either absolute or relative.

**Parameters:**

<i>posMode</i>	A position mode (FSFromStart, FSFromCurrent, FSFromEnd)
<i>posOff</i>	A new stream position (absolute positioning) or a position offset (relative positioning)

Implements **CPGFStream** (p.110).

Definition at line 168 of file PGFstream.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(IsValid());
    switch(posMode) {
    case FSFromStart:
        m_pos = m_buffer + posOff;
        break;
    case FSFromCurrent:
        m_pos += posOff;
        break;
    case FSFromEnd:
        m_pos = m_eos + posOff;
        break;
    default:
        ASSERT(false);
    }
    if (m_pos > m_eos)
        ReturnWithError(InvalidStreamPos);
}

```

**void CPGFMemoryStream::Write (int \*count, void \*buffer) [virtual]**

Write some bytes out of a buffer into this stream.

**Parameters:**

<i>count</i>	A pointer to a value containing the number of bytes should be written. After this call it contains the number of written bytes.
<i>buffer</i>	A memory buffer

Implements **CPGFStream** (p.110).

Definition at line 111 of file PGFstream.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(count);
    ASSERT(buffPtr);
    ASSERT(IsValid());
    const size_t deltaSize = 0x4000 + *count;

    if (m_pos + *count <= m_buffer + m_size) {
        memcpy(m_pos, buffPtr, *count);
        m_pos += *count;
        if (m_pos > m_eos) m_eos = m_pos;
    } else if (m_allocated) {
        // memory block is too small -> reallocate a deltaSize larger block
        size_t offset = m_pos - m_buffer;
        UINT8 *buf_tmp = (UINT8 *)realloc(m_buffer, m_size + deltaSize);
        if (!buf_tmp) {
            delete[] m_buffer;
            m_buffer = 0;
            ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);
        } else {
            m_buffer = buf_tmp;
        }
        m_size += deltaSize;

        // reposition m_pos
        m_pos = m_buffer + offset;

        // write block
        memcpy(m_pos, buffPtr, *count);
        m_pos += *count;
        if (m_pos > m_eos) m_eos = m_pos;
    } else {
        ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);
    }
    ASSERT(m_pos <= m_eos);
}

```

## Member Data Documentation

**bool CPGFMemoryStream::m\_allocated** [protected]

indicates a new allocated buffer

Definition at line 111 of file PGFstream.h.

**UINT8\* CPGFMemoryStream::m\_buffer** [protected]

Definition at line 108 of file PGFstream.h.

**UINT8\* CPGFMemoryStream::m\_eos** [protected]

end of stream (first address beyond written area)

Definition at line 109 of file PGFstream.h.

**UINT8 \* CPGFMemoryStream::m\_pos** [protected]

buffer start address and current buffer address

Definition at line 108 of file PGFstream.h.

**size\_t CPGFMemoryStream::m\_size** [protected]

buffer size

Definition at line 110 of file PGFstream.h.

---

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PGFstream.h
- PGFstream.cpp

## CPGFStream Class Reference

Abstract stream base class.

```
#include <PGFstream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for CPGFStream:



### Public Member Functions

- **CPGFStream ()**
- virtual **~CPGFStream ()**
- virtual void **Write** (int \*count, void \*buffer)=0
- virtual void **Read** (int \*count, void \*buffer)=0
- virtual void **SetPos** (short posMode, INT64 posOff)=0
- virtual UINT64 **GetPos** () const =0
- virtual bool **IsValid** () const =0

---

### Detailed Description

Abstract stream base class.

Abstract stream base class.

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition at line 39 of file PGFstream.h.

---

### Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### CPGFStream::CPGFStream () [inline]

Standard constructor.

Definition at line 43 of file PGFstream.h.

```
{ }
```

#### virtual CPGFStream::~~CPGFStream () [inline, virtual]

Standard destructor.

Definition at line 47 of file PGFstream.h.

```
{ }
```

---

### Member Function Documentation

#### virtual UINT64 CPGFStream::GetPos () const [pure virtual]

Get current stream position.



**Returns:**

Current stream position

Implemented in **CPGFFileStream** (p.47), and **CPGFMemoryStream** (p.105).

**virtual bool CPGFStream::IsValid () const** [pure virtual]

Check stream validity.

**Returns:**

True if stream and current position is valid

Implemented in **CPGFFileStream** (p.47), and **CPGFMemoryStream** (p.105).

**virtual void CPGFStream::Read (int \*count, void \*buffer)** [pure virtual]

Read some bytes from this stream and stores them into a buffer.

**Parameters:**

<i>count</i>	A pointer to a value containing the number of bytes should be read. After this call it contains the number of read bytes.
<i>buffer</i>	A memory buffer

Implemented in **CPGFFileStream** (p.47), and **CPGFMemoryStream** (p.105).

**virtual void CPGFStream::SetPos (short posMode, INT64 posOff)** [pure virtual]

Set stream position either absolute or relative.

**Parameters:**

<i>posMode</i>	A position mode (FSFromStart, FSFromCurrent, FSFromEnd)
<i>posOff</i>	A new stream position (absolute positioning) or a position offset (relative positioning)

Implemented in **CPGFFileStream** (p.48), and **CPGFMemoryStream** (p.106).

**virtual void CPGFStream::Write (int \*count, void \*buffer)** [pure virtual]

Write some bytes out of a buffer into this stream.

**Parameters:**

<i>count</i>	A pointer to a value containing the number of bytes should be written. After this call it contains the number of written bytes.
<i>buffer</i>	A memory buffer

Implemented in **CPGFFileStream** (p.48), and **CPGFMemoryStream** (p.107).

---

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PGFstream.h

## CRoiIndices Class Reference

ROI indices.

```
#include <WaveletTransform.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **UINT32 GetNofTiles** (int level) const

### Private Member Functions

- **CRoiIndices** ()
- **~CRoiIndices** ()
- void **Destroy** ()
- void **CreateIndices** ()
- void **ComputeIndices** (UINT32 width, UINT32 height, const **PGFRect** &rect)
- const **PGFRect** & **GetIndices** (int level) const
- void **SetLevels** (int levels)
- void **ComputeTileIndex** (UINT32 width, UINT32 height, UINT32 pos, bool horizontal, bool isMin)

### Private Attributes

- int **m\_nLevels**  
*number of levels of the image*
- **PGFRect** \* **m\_indices**  
*array of tile indices (index is level)*

### Friends

- class **CWaveletTransform**

---

## Detailed Description

ROI indices.

PGF ROI and tile support. This is a helper class for **CWaveletTransform**.

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition at line 45 of file WaveletTransform.h.

---

## Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### **CRoiIndices::CRoiIndices** () [**inline**, **private**]

Constructor: Creates a ROI helper object

Definition at line 50 of file WaveletTransform.h.

```
    : m_nLevels(0)
    , m_indices(0)
    {}
```

### **CRoiIndices::~CRoiIndices** () [**inline**, **private**]

Destructor

Definition at line 57 of file WaveletTransform.h.

```
{ Destroy(); }
```

## Member Function Documentation

**void CROIIndices::ComputeIndices (UINT32 *width*, UINT32 *height*, const PGFRect &*rect*)** [private]

Compute tile indices for given rectangle (ROI)

### Parameters:

<i>width</i>	PGF image width
<i>height</i>	PGF image height
<i>rect</i>	ROI

Definition at line 552 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

```

{
    ComputeTileIndex(width, height, rect.left, true, true);
    ComputeTileIndex(width, height, rect.top, false, true);
    ComputeTileIndex(width, height, rect.right, true, false);
    ComputeTileIndex(width, height, rect.bottom, false, false);
}
```

**void CROIIndices::ComputeTileIndex (UINT32 *width*, UINT32 *height*, UINT32 *pos*, bool *horizontal*, bool *isMin*)** [private]

Computes a tile index either in x- or y-direction for a given image position.

### Parameters:

<i>width</i>	PGF image width
<i>height</i>	PGF image height
<i>pos</i>	A valid image position: (0 <= pos < width) or (0 <= pos < height)
<i>horizontal</i>	If true, then pos must be a x-value, otherwise a y-value
<i>isMin</i>	If true, then pos is left/top, else pos right/bottom

Definition at line 510 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(m_indices);

    UINT32 m;
    UINT32 tileIndex = 0;
    UINT32 tileMin = 0, tileMax = (horizontal) ? width : height;
    ASSERT(pos <= tileMax);

    // compute tile index with binary search
    for (int i=m_nLevels - 1; i >= 0; i--) {
        // store values
        if (horizontal) {
            if (isMin) {
                m_indices[i].left = tileIndex;
            } else {
                m_indices[i].right = tileIndex + 1;
            }
        } else {
            if (isMin) {
                m_indices[i].top = tileIndex;
            } else {
                m_indices[i].bottom = tileIndex + 1;
            }
        }
    }

    // compute values
    tileIndex <<= 1;
    m = (tileMin + tileMax)/2;
    if (pos >= m) {
```

```

        tileMin = m;
        tileIndex++;
    } else {
        tileMax = m;
    }
}

```

#### **void CROIIndices::CreateIndices () [private]**

Definition at line 496 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

```

        {
    if (!m_indices) {
        // create tile indices
        m_indices = new PGFRect[m_nLevels];
    }
}

```

#### **void CROIIndices::Destroy () [inline, private]**

Definition at line 59 of file WaveletTransform.h.

```
{ delete[] m_indices; m_indices = 0; }
```

#### **const PGFRect& CROIIndices::GetIndices (int/level) const [inline, private]**

Definition at line 62 of file WaveletTransform.h.

```
{ ASSERT(m_indices); ASSERT(level >= 0 && level < m_nLevels); return m_indices[level]; }
```

#### **UINT32 CROIIndices::GetNofTiles (int/level) const [inline]**

Returns the number of tiles in one dimension at given level.

##### **Parameters:**

<i>level</i>	A wavelet transform pyramid level (>= 0 && < Levels())
--------------	--

Definition at line 70 of file WaveletTransform.h.

```
{ ASSERT(level >= 0 && level < m_nLevels); return 1 << (m_nLevels - level - 1); }
```

#### **void CROIIndices::SetLevels (int/levels) [inline, private]**

Definition at line 63 of file WaveletTransform.h.

```
{ ASSERT(levels > 0); m_nLevels = levels; }
```

---

## **Friends And Related Function Documentation**

#### **friend class CWaveletTransform [friend]**

Definition at line 46 of file WaveletTransform.h.

---

## Member Data Documentation

**PGFRect\* CRoiIndices::m\_indices** [private]

array of tile indices (index is level)

Definition at line 74 of file WaveletTransform.h.

**int CRoiIndices::m\_nLevels** [private]

number of levels of the image

Definition at line 73 of file WaveletTransform.h.

---

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- WaveletTransform.h
- WaveletTransform.cpp

## CSubband Class Reference

Wavelet channel class.

```
#include <Subband.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **CSubband** ()
- **~CSubband** ()
- **bool AllocMemory** ()
- **void FreeMemory** ()
- **void ExtractTile** (CEncoder &encoder, bool tile=false, UINT32 tileX=0, UINT32 tileY=0) THROW\_
- **void PlaceTile** (CDecoder &decoder, int quantParam, bool tile=false, UINT32 tileX=0, UINT32 tileY=0) THROW\_
- **void Quantize** (int quantParam)
- **void Dequantize** (int quantParam)
- **void SetData** (UINT32 pos, **DataT** v)
- **DataT \* GetBuffer** ()
- **DataT GetData** (UINT32 pos) const
- **int GetLevel** () const
- **int GetHeight** () const
- **int GetWidth** () const
- **Orientation GetOrientation** () const
- **void IncBuffRow** (UINT32 pos)

### Private Member Functions

- **void Initialize** (UINT32 width, UINT32 height, int level, **Orientation** orient)
- **void WriteBuffer** (**DataT** val)
- **void SetBuffer** (**DataT** \*b)
- **DataT ReadBuffer** ()
- **UINT32 GetBuffPos** () const
- **UINT32 BufferWidth** () const
- **void TilePosition** (UINT32 tileX, UINT32 tileY, UINT32 &left, UINT32 &top, UINT32 &w, UINT32 &h) const
- **const PGFRect & GetROI** () const
- **void SetNTiles** (UINT32 nTiles)
- **void SetROI** (const **PGFRect** &roi)
- **void InitBuffPos** (UINT32 left=0, UINT32 top=0)

### Private Attributes

- **UINT32 m\_width**  
*width in pixels*
- **UINT32 m\_height**  
*height in pixels*
- **UINT32 m\_size**  
*size of data buffer m\_data*
- **int m\_level**  
*recursion level*
- **Orientation m\_orientation**  
*0=LL, 1=HL, 2=LH, 3=HH L=lowpass filtered, H=highpass filtered*
- **UINT32 m\_dataPos**

*current position in m\_data*

- **DataT \* m\_data**  
*buffer*
- **PGFRect m\_ROI**  
*region of interest*
- **UINT32 m\_nTiles**  
*number of tiles in one dimension in this subband*

## Friends

- class **CWaveletTransform**

---

## Detailed Description

Wavelet channel class.

PGF wavelet channel subband class.

### Author:

C. Stamm, R. Spuler

Definition at line 42 of file Subband.h.

---

## Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### CSubband::CSubband ()

Standard constructor.

Definition at line 35 of file Subband.cpp.

```
: m_size(0)
, m_data(0)
#ifdef PGFROISUPPORT
, m_nTiles(0)
#endif
{
}
```

### CSubband::~~CSubband ()

Destructor.

Definition at line 46 of file Subband.cpp.

```
{
    FreeMemory();
}
```

---

## Member Function Documentation

### bool CSubband::AllocMemory ()

Allocate a memory buffer to store all wavelet coefficients of this subband.

### Returns:

True if the allocation did work without any problems

Definition at line 72 of file Subband.cpp.

```
{
```

```

        UINT32 oldSize = m_size;
#ifdef __PGFROI_SUPPORT__
        m_size = BufferWidth()*m_ROI.Height();
#endif
        ASSERT(m_size > 0);

        if (m_data) {
            if (oldSize >= m_size) {
                return true;
            } else {
                delete[] m_data;
                m_data = new(std::nothrow) DataT[m_size];
                return (m_data != 0);
            }
        } else {
            m_data = new(std::nothrow) DataT[m_size];
            return (m_data != 0);
        }
    }
}

```

### UINT32 CSubband::BufferWidth () const [inline, private]

Definition at line 153 of file Subband.h.

```
{ return m_ROI.Width(); }
```

### void CSubband::Dequantize (int quantParam)

Perform subband dequantization with given quantization parameter. A scalar quantization (with dead-zone) is used. A large quantization value results in strong quantization and therefore in big quality loss.

#### Parameters:

<i>quantParam</i>	A quantization parameter (larger or equal to 0)
-------------------	---

Definition at line 149 of file Subband.cpp.

```

        {
            if (m_orientation == LL) {
                quantParam -= m_level + 1;
            } else if (m_orientation == HH) {
                quantParam -= m_level - 1;
            } else {
                quantParam -= m_level;
            }
            if (quantParam > 0) {
                for (UINT32 i=0; i < m_size; i++) {
                    m_data[i] <<= quantParam;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### void CSubband::ExtractTile (CEncoder &encoder, bool tile = false, UINT32 tileX = 0, UINT32 tileY = 0)

Extracts a rectangular subregion of this subband. Write wavelet coefficients into buffer. It might throw an **IOException**.

#### Parameters:

<i>encoder</i>	An encoder instance
<i>tile</i>	True if just a rectangular region is extracted, false if the entire subband is extracted.
<i>tileX</i>	Tile index in x-direction
<i>tileY</i>	Tile index in y-direction

Definition at line 172 of file Subband.cpp.



```

{
#ifdef __PGFROIISUPPORT__
    if (tile) {
        // compute tile position and size
        UINT32 xPos, yPos, w, h;
        TilePosition(tileX, tileY, xPos, yPos, w, h);

        // write values into buffer using partitiong scheme
        encoder.Partition(this, w, h, xPos + yPos*m_width, m_width);
    } else
#endif
    {
        // write values into buffer using partitiong scheme
        encoder.Partition(this, m_width, m_height, 0, m_width);
    }
}

```

### void CSubband::FreeMemory ()

Delete the memory buffer of this subband.

Definition at line 96 of file Subband.cpp.

```

{
    if (m_data) {
        delete[] m_data; m_data = 0;
    }
}

```

### DataT\* CSubband::GetBuffer () [inline]

Get a pointer to an array of all wavelet coefficients of this subband.

#### Returns:

Pointer to array of wavelet coefficients

Definition at line 106 of file Subband.h.

```
{ return m_data; }
```

### UINT32 CSubband::GetBuffPos () const [inline, private]

Definition at line 150 of file Subband.h.

```
{ return m_dataPos; }
```

### DataT CSubband::GetData (UINT32pos) const [inline]

Return wavelet coefficient at given position.

#### Parameters:

<i>pos</i>	A subband position ( $\geq 0$ )
------------	---------------------------------

#### Returns:

Wavelet coefficient

Definition at line 112 of file Subband.h.

```
{ ASSERT(pos < m_size); return m_data[pos]; }
```

### int CSubband::GetHeight () const [inline]

Return height of this subband.

#### Returns:

Height of this subband (in pixels)

Definition at line 122 of file Subband.h.

```
{ return m_height; }
```

**int CSubband::GetLevel () const [inline]**

Return level of this subband.

**Returns:**

Level of this subband

Definition at line 117 of file Subband.h.

```
{ return m_level; }
```

**Orientation CSubband::GetOrientation () const [inline]**

Return orientation of this subband. LL LH HL HH

**Returns:**

Orientation of this subband (LL, HL, LH, HH)

Definition at line 134 of file Subband.h.

```
{ return m_orientation; }
```

**const PGFRect& CSubband::GetROI () const [inline, private]**

Definition at line 155 of file Subband.h.

```
{ return m_ROI; }
```

**int CSubband::GetWidth () const [inline]**

Return width of this subband.

**Returns:**

Width of this subband (in pixels)

Definition at line 127 of file Subband.h.

```
{ return m_width; }
```

**void CSubband::IncBuffRow (UINT32pos) [inline]**

Set data buffer position to given position + one row.

**Parameters:**

<i>pos</i>	Given position
------------	----------------

Definition at line 140 of file Subband.h.

```
{ m_dataPos = pos + BufferWidth(); }
```

**void CSubband::InitBuffPos (UINT32left = 0, UINT32top = 0) [inline, private]**

Definition at line 158 of file Subband.h.

```
{ m_dataPos = top*BufferWidth() + left; ASSERT(m_dataPos < m_size); }
```

**void CSubband::Initialize (UINT32width, UINT32height, intlevel, Orientationorient) [private]**

Definition at line 52 of file Subband.cpp.

```
{
    m_width = width;
    m_height = height;
    m_size = m_width*m_height;
    m_level = level;
    m_orientation = orient;
    m_data = 0;
    m_dataPos = 0;
#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
```

```

        m_ROI.left = 0;
        m_ROI.top = 0;
        m_ROI.right = m_width;
        m_ROI.bottom = m_height;
        m_nTiles = 0;
    #endif
}

```

**void CSubband::PlaceTile (CDecoder &decoder, int quantParam, bool tile = false, UINT32 tileX = 0, UINT32 tileY = 0)**

Decoding and dequantization of this subband. It might throw an **IOException**.

**Parameters:**

<i>decoder</i>	A decoder instance
<i>quantParam</i>	Dequantization value
<i>tile</i>	True if just a rectangular region is placed, false if the entire subband is placed.
<i>tileX</i>	Tile index in x-direction
<i>tileY</i>	Tile index in y-direction

Definition at line 197 of file Subband.cpp.

```

{
    // allocate memory
    if (!AllocMemory()) ReturnWithError(InsufficientMemory);

    // correct quantParam with normalization factor
    if (m_orientation == LL) {
        quantParam -= m_level + 1;
    } else if (m_orientation == HH) {
        quantParam -= m_level - 1;
    } else {
        quantParam -= m_level;
    }
    if (quantParam < 0) quantParam = 0;

#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
    if (tile) {
        UINT32 xPos, yPos, w, h;

        // compute tile position and size
        TilePosition(tileX, tileY, xPos, yPos, w, h);

        ASSERT(xPos >= m_ROI.left && yPos >= m_ROI.top);
        decoder.Partition(this, quantParam, w, h, (xPos - m_ROI.left) + (yPos -
m_ROI.top)*BufferWidth(), BufferWidth());
    } else
#endif
    {
        // read values into buffer using partitiong scheme
        decoder.Partition(this, quantParam, m_width, m_height, 0, m_width);
    }
}

```

**void CSubband::Quantize (int quantParam)**

Perform subband quantization with given quantization parameter. A scalar quantization (with dead-zone) is used. A large quantization value results in strong quantization and therefore in big quality loss.

**Parameters:**

<i>quantParam</i>	A quantization parameter (larger or equal to 0)
-------------------	---

Definition at line 107 of file Subband.cpp.

```

{
    if (m_orientation == LL) {
        quantParam -= (m_level + 1);
        // uniform rounding quantization
    }
}

```

```

        if (quantParam > 0) {
            quantParam--;
            for (UINT32 i=0; i < m_size; i++) {
                if (m_data[i] < 0) {
                    m_data[i] = -(((~m_data[i] >> quantParam) + 1) >> 1);
                } else {
                    m_data[i] = ((m_data[i] >> quantParam) + 1) >> 1;
                }
            }
        }
    } else {
        if (m_orientation == HH) {
            quantParam -= (m_level - 1);
        } else {
            quantParam -= m_level;
        }
        // uniform deadzone quantization
        if (quantParam > 0) {
            int threshold = ((1 << quantParam) * 7)/5; // good value
            quantParam--;
            for (UINT32 i=0; i < m_size; i++) {
                if (m_data[i] < -threshold) {
                    m_data[i] = -(((~m_data[i] >> quantParam) + 1) >> 1);
                } else if (m_data[i] > threshold) {
                    m_data[i] = ((m_data[i] >> quantParam) + 1) >> 1;
                } else {
                    m_data[i] = 0;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### **DataT CSubband::ReadBuffer () [inline, private]**

Definition at line 148 of file Subband.h.

```
{ ASSERT(m_dataPos < m_size); return m_data[m_dataPos++]; }
```

### **void CSubband::SetBuffer (DataT \*b) [inline, private]**

Definition at line 147 of file Subband.h.

```
{ ASSERT(b); m_data = b; }
```

### **void CSubband::SetData (UINT32 pos, DataT v) [inline]**

Store wavelet coefficient in subband at given position.

#### **Parameters:**

<i>pos</i>	A subband position ( $\geq 0$ )
<i>v</i>	A wavelet coefficient

Definition at line 101 of file Subband.h.

```
{ ASSERT(pos < m_size); m_data[pos] = v; }
```

### **void CSubband::SetNTiles (UINT32 nTiles) [inline, private]**

Definition at line 156 of file Subband.h.

```
{ m_nTiles = nTiles; }
```

### **void CSubband::SetROI (const PGFRect &roi) [inline, private]**

Definition at line 157 of file Subband.h.

```
{ ASSERT(roi.right <= m_width); ASSERT(roi.bottom <= m_height); m_ROI = roi; }
```

**void CSubband::TilePosition (UINT32*tileX*, UINT32*tileY*, UINT32 &*xPos*, UINT32 &*yPos*, UINT32 &*w*,  
UINT32 &*h*) const [private]**

Compute tile position and size.

**Parameters:**

<i>tileX</i>	Tile index in x-direction
<i>tileY</i>	Tile index in y-direction
<i>xPos</i>	[out] Offset to left
<i>yPos</i>	[out] Offset to top
<i>w</i>	[out] Tile width
<i>h</i>	[out] Tile height

Definition at line 239 of file Subband.cpp.

```
{
    // example
    // band = HH, w = 30, ldTiles = 2 -> 4 tiles in a row/column
    // --> tile widths
    // 8 7 8 7
    //
    // tile partitioning scheme
    // 0 1 2 3
    // 4 5 6 7
    // 8 9 A B
    // C D E F

    UINT32 nTiles = m nTiles;
    ASSERT(tileX < nTiles); ASSERT(tileY < nTiles);
    UINT32 m;
    UINT32 left = 0, right = nTiles;
    UINT32 top = 0, bottom = nTiles;

    xPos = 0;
    yPos = 0;
    w = m_width;
    h = m_height;

    while (nTiles > 1) {
        // compute xPos and w with binary search
        m = (left + right) >> 1;
        if (tileX >= m) {
            xPos += (w + 1) >> 1;
            w >>= 1;
            left = m;
        } else {
            w = (w + 1) >> 1;
            right = m;
        }
        // compute yPos and h with binary search
        m = (top + bottom) >> 1;
        if (tileY >= m) {
            yPos += (h + 1) >> 1;
            h >>= 1;
            top = m;
        } else {
            h = (h + 1) >> 1;
            bottom = m;
        }
        nTiles >>= 1;
    }
    ASSERT(xPos < m width && (xPos + w <= m width));
    ASSERT(yPos < m height && (yPos + h <= m height));
}
```

**void CSubband::WriteBuffer (DataT val) [inline, private]**

Definition at line 146 of file Subband.h.

```
{ ASSERT(m_dataPos < m_size); m_data[m_dataPos++] = val; }
```

---

## Friends And Related Function Documentation

**friend class CWaveletTransform [friend]**

Definition at line 43 of file Subband.h.

---

## Member Data Documentation

**DataT\* CSubband::m\_data [private]**

buffer

Definition at line 170 of file Subband.h.

**UINT32 CSubband::m\_dataPos [private]**

current position in m\_data

Definition at line 169 of file Subband.h.

**UINT32 CSubband::m\_height [private]**

height in pixels

Definition at line 165 of file Subband.h.

**int CSubband::m\_level [private]**

recursion level

Definition at line 167 of file Subband.h.

**UINT32 CSubband::m\_nTiles [private]**

number of tiles in one dimension in this subband

Definition at line 174 of file Subband.h.

**Orientation CSubband::m\_orientation [private]**

0=LL, 1=HL, 2=LH, 3=HH L=lowpass filtered, H=highpass filtered

Definition at line 168 of file Subband.h.

### **PGFRect CSubband::m\_ROI [private]**

region of interest

Definition at line 173 of file Subband.h.

### **UINT32 CSubband::m\_size [private]**

size of data buffer m\_data

Definition at line 166 of file Subband.h.

### **UINT32 CSubband::m\_width [private]**

width in pixels

Definition at line 164 of file Subband.h.

---

**The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:**

- **Subband.h**
- **Subband.cpp**

## CWaveletTransform Class Reference

PGF wavelet transform.

```
#include <WaveletTransform.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **CWaveletTransform** (UINT32 width, UINT32 height, int levels, **DataT** \*data=NULL)
- **~CWaveletTransform** ()
- **OSErr** **ForwardTransform** (int level, int quant)
- **OSErr** **InverseTransform** (int level, UINT32 \*width, UINT32 \*height, **DataT** \*\*data)
- **CSubband** \* **GetSubband** (int level, **Orientation** orientation)
- void **SetROI** (const **PGFRect** &rect)
- const **PGFRect** & **GetTileIndices** (int level) const
- UINT32 **GetNofTiles** (int level) const
- const **PGFRect** & **GetROI** (int level) const

### Private Member Functions

- void **Destroy** ()
- void **InitSubbands** (UINT32 width, UINT32 height, **DataT** \*data)
- void **ForwardRow** (**DataT** \*buff, UINT32 width)
- void **InverseRow** (**DataT** \*buff, UINT32 width)
- void **LinearToMallat** (int destLevel, **DataT** \*loRow, **DataT** \*hiRow, UINT32 width)
- void **MallatToLinear** (int srcLevel, **DataT** \*loRow, **DataT** \*hiRow, UINT32 width)

### Private Attributes

- **CRoiIndices** **m\_ROIindices**  
*ROI indices.*
- int **m\_nLevels**  
*number of transform levels: one more than the number of level in PGFimage*
- **CSubband**(\* **m\_subband**)[NSubbands]  
*quadtree of subbands: LL HL LH HH*

### Friends

- class **CSubband**

---

## Detailed Description

PGF wavelet transform.

PGF wavelet transform class.

#### Author:

C. Stamm, R. Spuler

Definition at line 84 of file WaveletTransform.h.

---



## Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**CWaveletTransform::CWaveletTransform (UINT32 *width*, UINT32 *height*, int *levels*, DataT \**data* = NULL)**

Constructor: Constructs a wavelet transform pyramid of given size and levels.

### Parameters:

<i>width</i>	The width of the original image (at level 0) in pixels
<i>height</i>	The height of the original image (at level 0) in pixels
<i>levels</i>	The number of levels ( $\geq 0$ )
<i>data</i>	Input data of subband LL at level 0

Definition at line 40 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

```
: m_nLevels(levels + 1)
, m_subband(0)
{
    ASSERT(m_nLevels > 0 && m_nLevels <= MaxLevel + 1);
    InitSubbands(width, height, data);
#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
    m_ROIindices.SetLevels(levels + 1);
#endif
}
```

**CWaveletTransform::~CWaveletTransform () [inline]**

Destructor

Definition at line 98 of file WaveletTransform.h.

```
{ Destroy(); }
```

---

## Member Function Documentation

**void CWaveletTransform::Destroy () [inline, private]**

Definition at line 151 of file WaveletTransform.h.

```
{
    delete[] m_subband; m_subband = 0;
#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
    m_ROIindices.Destroy();
#endif
}
```

**void CWaveletTransform::ForwardRow (DataT \**buff*, UINT32 *width*) [private]**

Definition at line 181 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

```
{
    if (width >= FilterWidth) {
        UINT32 i = 3;

        // left border handling
        src[1] -= ((src[0] + src[2] + c1) >> 1);
        src[0] += ((src[1] + c1) >> 1);

        // middle part
        for (; i < width-1; i += 2) {
            src[i] -= ((src[i-1] + src[i+1] + c1) >> 1);
            src[i-1] += ((src[i-2] + src[i] + c2) >> 2);
        }

        // right border handling
```

```

        if (width & 1) {
            src[i-1] += ((src[i-2] + c1) >> 1);
        } else {
            src[i] -= src[i-1];
            src[i-1] += ((src[i-2] + src[i] + c2) >> 2);
        }
    }
}

```

### OSError CWaveletTransform::ForwardTransform (int level, int quant)

Compute fast forward wavelet transform of LL subband at given level and stores result on all 4 subbands of level + 1.

#### Parameters:

<i>level</i>	A wavelet transform pyramid level ( $\geq 0$ && $< \text{Levels}()$ )
<i>quant</i>	A quantization value (linear scalar quantization)

#### Returns:

error in case of a memory allocation problem

Definition at line 88 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

```

{
    ASSERT(level >= 0 && level < m_nLevels - 1);
    const int destLevel = level + 1;
    ASSERT(m_subband[destLevel]);
    CSubband* srcBand = &m_subband[level][LL]; ASSERT(srcBand);
    const UINT32 width = srcBand->GetWidth();
    const UINT32 height = srcBand->GetHeight();
    DataT* src = srcBand->GetBuffer(); ASSERT(src);
    DataT *row0, *row1, *row2, *row3;

    // Allocate memory for next transform level
    for (int i=0; i < NSubbands; i++) {
        if (!m_subband[destLevel][i].AllocMemory()) return InsufficientMemory;
    }

    if (height >= FilterHeight) {
        // transform LL subband
        // top border handling
        row0 = src; row1 = row0 + width; row2 = row1 + width;
        ForwardRow(row0, width);
        ForwardRow(row1, width);
        ForwardRow(row2, width);
        for (UINT32 k=0; k < width; k++) {
            row1[k] -= ((row0[k] + row2[k] + c1) >> 1);
            row0[k] += ((row1[k] + c1) >> 1);
        }
        LinearToMallat(destLevel, row0, row1, width);
        row0 = row1; row1 = row2; row2 += width; row3 = row2 + width;

        // middle part
        for (UINT32 i=3; i < height-1; i += 2) {
            ForwardRow(row2, width);
            ForwardRow(row3, width);
            for (UINT32 k=0; k < width; k++) {
                row2[k] -= ((row1[k] + row3[k] + c1) >> 1);
                row1[k] += ((row0[k] + row2[k] + c2) >> 2);
            }
            LinearToMallat(destLevel, row1, row2, width);
            row0 = row2; row1 = row3; row2 = row3 + width; row3 = row2 + width;
        }

        // bottom border handling
        if (height & 1) {
            for (UINT32 k=0; k < width; k++) {
                row1[k] += ((row0[k] + c1) >> 1);
            }
            LinearToMallat(destLevel, row1, NULL, width);
            row0 = row1; row1 += width;
        } else {

```

```

        ForwardRow(row2, width);
        for (UINT32 k=0; k < width; k++) {
            row2[k] -= row1[k];
            row1[k] += ((row0[k] + row2[k] + c2) >> 2);
        }
        LinearToMallat(destLevel, row1, row2, width);
        row0 = row1; row1 = row2; row2 += width;
    }
} else {
    // if height is too small
    row0 = src; row1 = row0 + width;
    // first part
    for (UINT32 k=0; k < height; k += 2) {
        ForwardRow(row0, width);
        ForwardRow(row1, width);
        LinearToMallat(destLevel, row0, row1, width);
        row0 += width << 1; row1 += width << 1;
    }
    // bottom
    if (height & 1) {
        LinearToMallat(destLevel, row0, NULL, width);
    }
}

if (quant > 0) {
    // subband quantization (without LL)
    for (int i=1; i < NSubbands; i++) {
        m_subband[destLevel][i].Quantize(quant);
    }
    // LL subband quantization
    if (destLevel == m_nLevels - 1) {
        m_subband[destLevel][LL].Quantize(quant);
    }
}

// free source band
srcBand->FreeMemory();
return NoError;
}

```

### UINT32 CWaveletTransform::GetNofTiles (int/level) const [inline]

Get number of tiles in x- or y-direction at given level.

#### Parameters:

<i>level</i>	A valid subband level.
--------------	------------------------

Definition at line 141 of file WaveletTransform.h.

```
{ return m_ROIindices.GetNofTiles(level); }
```

### const PGFRect& CWaveletTransform::GetROI (int/level) const [inline]

Return ROI at given level.

#### Parameters:

<i>level</i>	A valid subband level.
--------------	------------------------

Definition at line 146 of file WaveletTransform.h.

```
{ return m_subband[level][LL].GetROI(); }
```

### CSubband\* CWaveletTransform::GetSubband (int/level, Orientationorientation) [inline]

Get pointer to one of the 4 subband at a given level.

#### Parameters:

<i>level</i>	A wavelet transform pyramid level ( $\geq 0$ && $\leq$ Levels())
<i>orientation</i>	A quarter of the subband (LL, LH, HL, HH)

Definition at line 122 of file WaveletTransform.h.

```
{
```

```

        ASSERT(level >= 0 && level < m_nLevels);
        return &m_subband[level][orientation];
    }

```

**const PGFRect& CWaveletTransform::GetTileIndices (int/level) const [inline]**

Get tile indices of a ROI at given level.

**Parameters:**

<i>level</i>	A valid subband level.
--------------	------------------------

Definition at line 136 of file WaveletTransform.h.

```
{ return m_ROIIndices.GetIndices (level); }
```

**void CWaveletTransform::InitSubbands (UINT32width, UINT32height, DataT \*data) [private]**

Definition at line 53 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

```

{
    if (m_subband) Destroy();

    // create subbands
    m_subband = new CSubband[m_nLevels][NSubbands];

    // init subbands
    UINT32 loWidth = width;
    UINT32 hiWidth = width;
    UINT32 loHeight = height;
    UINT32 hiHeight = height;

    for (int level = 0; level < m_nLevels; level++) {
        m_subband[level][LL].Initialize(loWidth, loHeight, level, LL); // LL
        m_subband[level][HL].Initialize(hiWidth, loHeight, level, HL); // HL
        m_subband[level][LH].Initialize(loWidth, hiHeight, level, LH); // LH
        m_subband[level][HH].Initialize(hiWidth, hiHeight, level, HH); // HH
        hiWidth = loWidth >> 1;          hiHeight = loHeight >> 1;
        loWidth = (loWidth + 1) >> 1;    loHeight = (loHeight + 1) >> 1;
    }
    if (data) {
        m_subband[0][LL].SetBuffer(data);
    }
}

```

**void CWaveletTransform::InverseRow (DataT \*buff, UINT32width) [private]**

Definition at line 367 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

```

{
    if (width >= FilterWidth) {
        UINT32 i = 2;

        // left border handling
        dest[0] -= ((dest[1] + c1) >> 1);

        // middle part
        for (; i < width - 1; i += 2) {
            dest[i] -= ((dest[i-1] + dest[i+1] + c2) >> 2);
            dest[i-1] += ((dest[i-2] + dest[i] + c1) >> 1);
        }

        // right border handling
        if (width & 1) {
            dest[i] -= ((dest[i-1] + c1) >> 1);
            dest[i-1] += ((dest[i-2] + dest[i] + c1) >> 1);
        } else {
            dest[i-1] += dest[i-2];
        }
    }
}

```

## OSError CWaveletTransform::InverseTransform (int level, UINT32 \*width, UINT32 \*height, DataT \*\*data)

Compute fast inverse wavelet transform of all 4 subbands of given level and stores result in LL subband of level - 1.

### Parameters:

<i>level</i>	A wavelet transform pyramid level (> 0 && <= Levels())
<i>width</i>	A pointer to the returned width of subband LL (in pixels)
<i>height</i>	A pointer to the returned height of subband LL (in pixels)
<i>data</i>	A pointer to the returned array of image data

### Returns:

error in case of a memory allocation problem

Definition at line 245 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

```
{
    ASSERT(srcLevel > 0 && srcLevel < m_nLevels);
    const int destLevel = srcLevel - 1;
    ASSERT(m_subband[destLevel]);
    CSubband* destBand = &m_subband[destLevel][LL];
    UINT32 width, height;

    // allocate memory for the results of the inverse transform
    if (!destBand->AllocMemory()) return InsufficientMemory;
    DataT *dest = destBand->GetBuffer(), *origin = dest, *row0, *row1, *row2, *row3;

#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
    PGFRect destROI = destBand->GetROI(); // is valid only after AllocMemory
    width = destROI.Width();
    height = destROI.Height();
    const UINT32 destWidth = width; // destination buffer width
    const UINT32 destHeight = height; // destination buffer height

    // update destination ROI
    if (destROI.top & 1) {
        destROI.top++;
        origin += destWidth;
        height--;
    }
    if (destROI.left & 1) {
        destROI.left++;
        origin++;
        width--;
    }

    // init source buffer position
    for (int i=0; i < NSubbands; i++) {
        UINT32 left = (destROI.left >> 1) - m_subband[srcLevel][i].GetROI().left;
        UINT32 top = (destROI.top >> 1) - m_subband[srcLevel][i].GetROI().top;
        m_subband[srcLevel][i].InitBuffPos(left, top);
    }
#else
    width = destBand->GetWidth();
    height = destBand->GetHeight();
    PGFRect destROI(0, 0, width, height);
    const UINT32 destWidth = width; // destination buffer width
    const UINT32 destHeight = height; // destination buffer height

    // init source buffer position
    for (int i=0; i < NSubbands; i++) {
        m_subband[srcLevel][i].InitBuffPos();
    }
#endif

    if (destHeight >= FilterHeight) {
        // top border handling
        row0 = origin; row1 = row0 + destWidth;
        MallatToLinear(srcLevel, row0, row1, width);
        for (UINT32 k=0; k < width; k++) {
```

```

        row0[k] -= ((row1[k] + c1) >> 1);
    }

    // middle part
    row2 = row1 + destWidth; row3 = row2 + destWidth;
    for (UINT32 i=destROI.top + 2; i < destROI.bottom - 1; i += 2) {
        MallatToLinear(srcLevel, row2, row3, width);
        for (UINT32 k=0; k < width; k++) {
            row2[k] -= ((row1[k] + row3[k] + c2) >> 2);
            row1[k] += ((row0[k] + row2[k] + c1) >> 1);
        }
        InverseRow(row0, width);
        InverseRow(row1, width);
        row0 = row2; row1 = row3; row2 = row1 + destWidth; row3 = row2 + destWidth;
    }

    // bottom border handling
    if (height & 1) {
        MallatToLinear(srcLevel, row2, NULL, width);
        for (UINT32 k=0; k < width; k++) {
            row2[k] -= ((row1[k] + c1) >> 1);
            row1[k] += ((row0[k] + row2[k] + c1) >> 1);
        }
        InverseRow(row0, width);
        InverseRow(row1, width);
        InverseRow(row2, width);
        row0 = row1; row1 = row2; row2 += destWidth;
    } else {
        for (UINT32 k=0; k < width; k++) {
            row1[k] += row0[k];
        }
        InverseRow(row0, width);
        InverseRow(row1, width);
        row0 = row1; row1 += destWidth;
    }
} else {
    // height is too small
    row0 = origin; row1 = row0 + destWidth;
    // first part
    for (UINT32 k=0; k < height; k += 2) {
        MallatToLinear(srcLevel, row0, row1, width);
        InverseRow(row0, width);
        InverseRow(row1, width);
        row0 += destWidth << 1; row1 += destWidth << 1;
    }
    // bottom
    if (height & 1) {
        MallatToLinear(srcLevel, row0, NULL, width);
        InverseRow(row0, width);
    }
}

// free memory of the current srcLevel
for (int i=0; i < NSubbands; i++) {
    m_subband[srcLevel][i].FreeMemory();
}

// return info
*w = destWidth;
*h = height;
*data = dest;
return NoError;
}

```

**void CWaveletTransform::LinearToMallat (int*destLevel*, DataT \**loRow*, DataT \**hiRow*, UINT32*width*)**  
**[private]**

Definition at line 207 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

```
{
```

```

const UINT32 wquot = width >> 1;
const bool wrem = width & 1;
CSubband &ll = m_subband[destLevel][LL], &hl = m_subband[destLevel][HL];
CSubband &lh = m_subband[destLevel][LH], &hh = m_subband[destLevel][HH];

if (hiRow) {
    for (UINT32 i=0; i < wquot; i++) {
        ll.WriteBuffer(*loRow++);           // first access, than increment
        hl.WriteBuffer(*loRow++);
        lh.WriteBuffer(*hiRow++);           // first access, than increment
        hh.WriteBuffer(*hiRow++);
    }
    if (wrem) {
        ll.WriteBuffer(*loRow);
        lh.WriteBuffer(*hiRow);
    }
} else {
    for (UINT32 i=0; i < wquot; i++) {
        ll.WriteBuffer(*loRow++);           // first access, than increment
        hl.WriteBuffer(*loRow++);
    }
    if (wrem) ll.WriteBuffer(*loRow);
}
}

```

**void CWaveletTransform::MallatToLinear (intsrcLevel, DataT \*loRow, DataT \*hiRow, UINT32width)  
[private]**

Definition at line 392 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

```

const UINT32 wquot = width >> 1;
const bool wrem = width & 1;
CSubband &ll = m_subband[srcLevel][LL], &hl = m_subband[srcLevel][HL];
CSubband &lh = m_subband[srcLevel][LH], &hh = m_subband[srcLevel][HH];

if (hiRow) {
#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
    const bool storePos = wquot < ll.BufferWidth();
    UINT32 llPos = 0, hlPos = 0, lhPos = 0, hhPos = 0;

    if (storePos) {
        // save current src buffer positions
        llPos = ll.GetBuffPos();
        hlPos = hl.GetBuffPos();
        lhPos = lh.GetBuffPos();
        hhPos = hh.GetBuffPos();
    }
#endif

    for (UINT32 i=0; i < wquot; i++) {
        *loRow++ = ll.ReadBuffer(); // first access, than increment
        *loRow++ = hl.ReadBuffer(); // first access, than increment
        *hiRow++ = lh.ReadBuffer(); // first access, than increment
        *hiRow++ = hh.ReadBuffer(); // first access, than increment
    }

    if (wrem) {
        *loRow++ = ll.ReadBuffer(); // first access, than increment
        *hiRow++ = lh.ReadBuffer(); // first access, than increment
    }

#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
    if (storePos) {
        // increment src buffer positions
        ll.IncBuffRow(llPos);
        hl.IncBuffRow(hlPos);
        lh.IncBuffRow(lhPos);
        hh.IncBuffRow(hhPos);
    }
#endif
}
#endif

```

```

    } else {
#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
        const bool storePos = wquot < ll.BufferWidth();
        UINT32 llPos = 0, hlPos = 0;

        if (storePos) {
            // save current src buffer positions
            llPos = ll.GetBuffPos();
            hlPos = hl.GetBuffPos();
        }
#endif

        for (UINT32 i=0; i < wquot; i++) {
            *loRow++ = ll.ReadBuffer(); // first access, then increment
            *loRow++ = hl.ReadBuffer(); // first access, then increment
        }
        if (wrem) *loRow++ = ll.ReadBuffer();

#ifdef __PGFROISUPPORT__
        if (storePos) {
            // increment src buffer positions
            ll.IncBuffRow(llPos);
            hl.IncBuffRow(hlPos);
        }
#endif
    }
}

```

### void CWaveletTransform::SetROI (const PGFRect &rect)

Compute and store ROIs for each level

#### Parameters:

<i>rect</i>	rectangular region of interest (ROI)
-------------	--------------------------------------

Definition at line 466 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

```

{
    // create tile indices
    m_ROIindices.CreateIndices();

    // compute tile indices
    m_ROIindices.ComputeIndices(m_subband[0][LL].GetWidth(), m_subband[0][LL].GetHeight(),
rect);

    // compute ROIs
    UINT32 w, h;
    PGFRect r;

    for (int i=0; i < m_nLevels; i++) {
        const PGFRect& indices = m_ROIindices.GetIndices(i);

        for (int o=0; o < NSubbands; o++) {
            CSubband& subband = m_subband[i][o];

            subband.SetNTiles(m_ROIindices.GetNofTiles(i)); // must be called before
TilePosition()
            subband.TilePosition(indices.left, indices.top, r.left, r.top, w, h);
            subband.TilePosition(indices.right - 1, indices.bottom - 1, r.right,
r.bottom, w, h);

            r.right += w;
            r.bottom += h;
            subband.SetROI(r);
        }
    }
}

```



## Friends And Related Function Documentation

**friend class CSubband** [**friend**]

Definition at line 85 of file WaveletTransform.h.

---

## Member Data Documentation

**int CWaveletTransform::m\_nLevels** [**private**]

number of transform levels: one more than the number of level in PGFImage

Definition at line 167 of file WaveletTransform.h.

**CRoiIndices CWaveletTransform::m\_ROIindices** [**private**]

ROI indices.

Definition at line 164 of file WaveletTransform.h.

**CSubband(\* CWaveletTransform::m\_subband)[NSubbands]** [**private**]

quadtree of subbands: LL HL LH HH

Definition at line 168 of file WaveletTransform.h.

---

**The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:**

- **WaveletTransform.h**
- **WaveletTransform.cpp**

## IOException Struct Reference

PGF exception.

```
#include <PGFtypes.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **IOException ()**  
*Standard constructor.*
- **IOException (OSError err)**

### Public Attributes

- **OSError error**  
*operating system error code*

---

### Detailed Description

PGF exception.

PGF I/O exception

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition at line 180 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

### Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### IOException::IOException () [inline]

Standard constructor.

Definition at line 182 of file PGFtypes.h.

```
: error(NoError) {}
```

#### IOException::IOException (OSErrorerr) [inline]

Constructor

##### Parameters:

<i>err</i>	Run-time error
------------	----------------

Definition at line 185 of file PGFtypes.h.

```
: error(err) {}
```

---

### Member Data Documentation

#### OSError IOException::error

operating system error code

Definition at line 187 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PGFtypes.h

## PGFHeader Struct Reference

PGF header.

```
#include <PGFtypes.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **PGFHeader ()**

### Public Attributes

- **UINT32 width**  
*image width in pixels*
- **UINT32 height**  
*image height in pixels*
- **UINT8 nLevels**  
*number of DWT levels*
- **UINT8 quality**  
*quantization parameter: 0=lossless, 4=standard, 6=poor quality*
- **UINT8 bpp**  
*bits per pixel*
- **UINT8 channels**  
*number of channels*
- **UINT8 mode**  
*image mode according to Adobe's image modes*
- **UINT8 usedBitsPerChannel**  
*number of used bits per channel in 16- and 32-bit per channel modes*
- **UINT8 reserved1**
- **UINT8 reserved2**  
*not used*

---

### Detailed Description

PGF header.

PGF header contains image information

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition at line 123 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

### Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### PGFHeader::PGFHeader () [inline]

Definition at line 124 of file PGFtypes.h.

```
: width(0), height(0), nLevels(0), quality(0), bpp(0), channels(0), mode(ImageModeUnknown),  
usedBitsPerChannel(0), reserved1(0), reserved2(0) {}
```

## Member Data Documentation

### UINT8 PGFHeader::bpp

bits per pixel

Definition at line 129 of file PGFtypes.h.

### UINT8 PGFHeader::channels

number of channels

Definition at line 130 of file PGFtypes.h.

### UINT32 PGFHeader::height

image height in pixels

Definition at line 126 of file PGFtypes.h.

### UINT8 PGFHeader::mode

image mode according to Adobe's image modes

Definition at line 131 of file PGFtypes.h.

### UINT8 PGFHeader::nLevels

number of DWT levels

Definition at line 127 of file PGFtypes.h.

### UINT8 PGFHeader::quality

quantization parameter: 0=lossless, 4=standard, 6=poor quality

Definition at line 128 of file PGFtypes.h.

### UINT8 PGFHeader::reserved1

Definition at line 133 of file PGFtypes.h.

### UINT8 PGFHeader::reserved2

not used

Definition at line 133 of file PGFtypes.h.

### UINT8 PGFHeader::usedBitsPerChannel

number of used bits per channel in 16- and 32-bit per channel modes

Definition at line 132 of file PGFtypes.h.

### **UINT32 PGFHeader::width**

image width in pixels

Definition at line 125 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

**The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:**

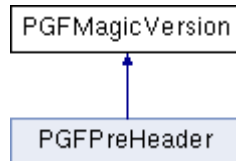
- **PGFtypes.h**

## PGFMagicVersion Struct Reference

PGF identification and version.

```
#include <PGFtypes.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for PGFMagicVersion:



### Public Attributes

- char **magic** [3]  
*PGF identification = "PGF".*
- UINT8 **version**  
*PGF version.*

---

### Detailed Description

PGF identification and version.

general PGF file structure PGFPreHeaderV6 **PGFHeader** **PGFPostHeader** LevelLengths Level\_n-1 Level\_n-2 ... Level\_0 **PGFPostHeader** ::= [ColorTable] [UserData] LevelLengths ::= UINT32[nLevels]  
PGF magic and version (part of PGF pre-header)

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition at line 104 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

### Member Data Documentation

#### char PGFMagicVersion::magic[3]

PGF identification = "PGF".

Definition at line 105 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### UINT8 PGFMagicVersion::version

PGF version.

Definition at line 106 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PGFtypes.h

## PGFPostHeader Struct Reference

Optional PGF post-header.

```
#include <PGFtypes.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- **RGBQUAD clut** [ColorTableLen]  
*color table for indexed color images*
  - **UINT8 \* userData**  
*user data of size userDataLen*
  - **UINT32 userDataLen**  
*user data size in bytes*
- 

### Detailed Description

Optional PGF post-header.

PGF post-header is optional. It contains color table and user data

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition at line 141 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

### Member Data Documentation

#### RGBQUAD PGFPostHeader::clut[ColorTableLen]

color table for indexed color images

Definition at line 142 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### UINT8\* PGFPostHeader::userData

user data of size userDataLen

Definition at line 143 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### UINT32 PGFPostHeader::userDataLen

user data size in bytes

Definition at line 144 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PGFtypes.h



## PGFPreHeader Struct Reference

PGF pre-header.

```
#include <PGFtypes.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for PGFPreHeader:



### Public Attributes

- **UINT32 hSize**  
*total size of **PGFHeader**, [ColorTable], and [UserData] in bytes*
- **char magic [3]**  
*PGF identification = "PGF".*
- **UINT8 version**  
*PGF version.*

---

### Detailed Description

PGF pre-header.

PGF pre-header defined header length and PGF identification and version

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition at line 114 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

### Member Data Documentation

#### UINT32 PGFPreHeader::hSize

total size of **PGFHeader**, [ColorTable], and [UserData] in bytes

Definition at line 115 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### char PGFMagicVersion::magic[3] [inherited]

PGF identification = "PGF".

Definition at line 105 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### UINT8 PGFMagicVersion::version [inherited]

PGF version.

Definition at line 106 of file PGFtypes.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PGFtypes.h

## PGFRect Struct Reference

Rectangle.

```
#include <PGFtypes.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **PGFRect ()**  
*Standard constructor.*
- **PGFRect** (UINT32 x, UINT32 y, UINT32 width, UINT32 height)
- UINT32 **Width** () const
- UINT32 **Height** () const
- bool **IsInside** (UINT32 x, UINT32 y) const

### Public Attributes

- UINT32 **left**
- UINT32 **top**
- UINT32 **right**
- UINT32 **bottom**

---

### Detailed Description

Rectangle.

Rectangle

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition at line 194 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

### Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### PGFRect::PGFRect () [inline]

Standard constructor.

Definition at line 196 of file PGFtypes.h.

```
: left(0), top(0), right(0), bottom(0) {}
```

#### PGFRect::PGFRect (UINT32x, UINT32y, UINT32width, UINT32height) [inline]

Constructor

##### Parameters:

<i>x</i>	Left offset
<i>y</i>	Top offset
<i>width</i>	Rectangle width
<i>height</i>	Rectangle height

Definition at line 202 of file PGFtypes.h.

```
: left(x), top(y), right(x + width), bottom(y + height) {}
```

## Member Function Documentation

### UINT32 PGFRect::Height () const [inline]

#### Returns:

Rectangle height

Definition at line 207 of file PGFtypes.h.

```
{ return bottom - top; }
```

### bool PGFRect::IsInside (UINT32x, UINT32y) const [inline]

Test if point (x,y) is inside this rectangle

#### Parameters:

<i>x</i>	Point coordinate x
<i>y</i>	Point coordinate y

#### Returns:

True if point (x,y) is inside this rectangle

Definition at line 213 of file PGFtypes.h.

```
{ return (x >= left && x < right && y >= top && y < bottom); }
```

### UINT32 PGFRect::Width () const [inline]

#### Returns:

Rectangle width

Definition at line 205 of file PGFtypes.h.

```
{ return right - left; }
```

---

## Member Data Documentation

### UINT32 PGFRect::bottom

Definition at line 215 of file PGFtypes.h.

### UINT32 PGFRect::left

Definition at line 215 of file PGFtypes.h.

### UINT32 PGFRect::right

Definition at line 215 of file PGFtypes.h.

### UINT32 PGFRect::top

Definition at line 215 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PGFtypes.h

## ROIBlockHeader::RBH Struct Reference

Named ROI block header (part of the union)

```
#include <PGFtypes.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- **UINT16 bufferSize:** RLblockSizeLen  
*number of uncoded UINT32 values in a block*
- **UINT16 tileEnd:** 1  
*1: last part of a tile*

---

### Detailed Description

Named ROI block header (part of the union)

Definition at line 162 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

### Member Data Documentation

#### UINT16 ROIBlockHeader::RBH::bufferSize

number of uncoded UINT32 values in a block

Definition at line 167 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### UINT16 ROIBlockHeader::RBH::tileEnd

1: last part of a tile

Definition at line 168 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PGFtypes.h

# ROIBlockHeader Union Reference

Block header used with ROI coding scheme.

#include <PGFtypes.h>

## Classes

- struct **RBH**

## Named ROI block header (part of the union) Public Member Functions

- **ROIBlockHeader** (UINT16 v)
- **ROIBlockHeader** (UINT32 size, bool end)

## Public Attributes

- **UINT16 val**
- struct **ROIBlockHeader::RBH rbh**  
*ROI block header.*

---

## Detailed Description

Block header used with ROI coding scheme.

ROI block header is used with ROI coding scheme. It contains block size and tile end flag

### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition at line 151 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

## Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### ROIBlockHeader::ROIBlockHeader (UINT16v) [inline]

Constructor

#### Parameters:

v	Buffer size
---	-------------

Definition at line 154 of file PGFtypes.h.

```
{ val = v; }
```

### ROIBlockHeader::ROIBlockHeader (UINT32size, boolend) [inline]

Constructor

#### Parameters:

size	Buffer size
end	0/1 Flag; 1: last part of a tile

Definition at line 158 of file PGFtypes.h.

```
{ ASSERT(size < (1 << RLblockSizeLen)); rbh.bufferSize = size; rbh.tileEnd = end; }
```

## Member Data Documentation

**struct ROIBlockHeader::RBH ROIBlockHeader::rbh**

ROI block header.

**UINT16 ROIBlockHeader::val**

unstructured union value

Definition at line 160 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- PGFtypes.h



# File Documentation

## BitStream.h File Reference

PGF bit-stream operations.

```
#include "PGFtypes.h"
```

### Defines

- `#define MAKEU64(a, b) (((UINT64) (((UINT32) (a)) | ((UINT64) ((UINT32) (b))) << 32))`  
*Make 64 bit unsigned integer from two 32 bit unsigned integers.*

### Functions

- void **SetBit** (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32 pos)
- void **ClearBit** (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32 pos)
- bool **GetBit** (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32 pos)
- bool **CompareBitBlock** (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32 pos, UINT32 k, UINT32 val)
- void **SetValueBlock** (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32 pos, UINT32 val, UINT32 k)
- UINT32 **GetValueBlock** (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32 pos, UINT32 k)
- void **ClearBitBlock** (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32 pos, UINT32 len)
- void **SetBitBlock** (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32 pos, UINT32 len)
- UINT32 **SeekBitRange** (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32 pos, UINT32 len)
- UINT32 **SeekBit1Range** (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32 pos, UINT32 len)
- UINT32 **AlignWordPos** (UINT32 pos)
- UINT32 **NumberOfWords** (UINT32 pos)

### Variables

- static const UINT32 **Filled** = 0xFFFFFFFF

---

## Detailed Description

PGF bit-stream operations.

### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition in file **BitStream.h**.

---

## Define Documentation

```
#define MAKEU64(a, b) (((UINT64) (((UINT32) (a)) | ((UINT64) ((UINT32) (b))) << 32))
```

Make 64 bit unsigned integer from two 32 bit unsigned integers.

Definition at line 40 of file BitStream.h.

---

## Function Documentation

### UINT32 AlignWordPos (UINT32 *pos*) [inline]

Compute bit position of the next 32-bit word

#### Parameters:

<i>pos</i>	current bit stream position
------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns:

bit position of next 32-bit word

Definition at line 260 of file BitStream.h.

```
//      return ((pos + WordWidth - 1) >> WordWidthLog) << WordWidthLog;
//      return DWWIDTHBITS(pos);
}
```

### void ClearBit (UINT32 \**stream*, UINT32 *pos*) [inline]

Set one bit of a bit stream to 0

#### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A bit stream stored in array of unsigned integers
<i>pos</i>	A valid zero-based position in the bit stream

Definition at line 56 of file BitStream.h.

```
stream[pos >> WordWidthLog] &= ~(1 << (pos%WordWidth));
}
```

### void ClearBitBlock (UINT32 \**stream*, UINT32 *pos*, UINT32 *len*) [inline]

Clear block of size at least len at position pos in stream

#### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A bit stream stored in array of unsigned integers
<i>pos</i>	A valid zero-based position in the bit stream
<i>len</i>	Number of bits set to 0

Definition at line 155 of file BitStream.h.

```
ASSERT(len > 0);
const UINT32 iFirstInt = pos >> WordWidthLog;
const UINT32 iLastInt = (pos + len - 1) >> WordWidthLog;

const UINT32 startMask = Filled << (pos%WordWidth);
// const UINT32 endMask=Filled>>(WordWidth-1-((pos+len-1)%WordWidth));

if (iFirstInt == iLastInt) {
    stream[iFirstInt] &= ~(startMask /*& endMask*/);
} else {
    stream[iFirstInt] &= ~startMask;
    for (UINT32 i = iFirstInt + 1; i <= iLastInt; i++) { // changed <=
        stream[i] = 0;
    }
    //stream[iLastInt] &= ~endMask;
}
}
```

### bool CompareBitBlock (UINT32 \**stream*, UINT32 *pos*, UINT32 *k*, UINT32 *val*) [inline]

Compare k-bit binary representation of stream at position pos with val

#### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A bit stream stored in array of unsigned integers
---------------	---

<i>pos</i>	A valid zero-based position in the bit stream
<i>k</i>	Number of bits to compare
<i>val</i>	Value to compare with

**Returns:**

true if equal

Definition at line 77 of file BitStream.h.

```

const UINT32 iLoInt = pos >> WordWidthLog;
const UINT32 iHiInt = (pos + k - 1) >> WordWidthLog;
ASSERT(iLoInt <= iHiInt);
const UINT32 mask = (Filled >> (WordWidth - k));

if (iLoInt == iHiInt) {
    // fits into one integer
    val &= mask;
    val <<= (pos%WordWidth);
    return (stream[iLoInt] & val) == val;
} else {
    // must be splitted over integer boundary
    UINT64 v1 = MAKEU64(stream[iLoInt], stream[iHiInt]);
    UINT64 v2 = UINT64(val & mask) << (pos%WordWidth);
    return (v1 & v2) == v2;
}

```

**bool GetBit (UINT32 \**stream*, UINT32*pos*) [inline]**

Return one bit of a bit stream

**Parameters:**

<i>stream</i>	A bit stream stored in array of unsigned integers
<i>pos</i>	A valid zero-based position in the bit stream

**Returns:**

bit at position pos of bit stream stream

Definition at line 65 of file BitStream.h.

```

return (stream[pos >> WordWidthLog] & (1 << (pos%WordWidth))) > 0;

```

**UINT32 GetValueBlock (UINT32 \**stream*, UINT32*pos*, UINT32*k*) [inline]**

Read k-bit number from stream at position pos

**Parameters:**

<i>stream</i>	A bit stream stored in array of unsigned integers
<i>pos</i>	A valid zero-based position in the bit stream
<i>k</i>	Number of bits to read: 1 <= k <= 32

Definition at line 128 of file BitStream.h.

```

UINT32 count, hiCount;
const UINT32 iLoInt = pos >> WordWidthLog; // integer of
first bit
const UINT32 iHiInt = (pos + k - 1) >> WordWidthLog; // integer of last bit
const UINT32 loMask = Filled << (pos%WordWidth);
const UINT32 hiMask = Filled >> (WordWidth - 1 - ((pos + k - 1)%WordWidth));

if (iLoInt == iHiInt) {
    // inside integer boundary
    count = stream[iLoInt] & (loMask & hiMask);
    count >>= pos%WordWidth;
} else {
    // overlapping integer boundary
    count = stream[iLoInt] & loMask;

```

```

        count >>= pos%WordWidth;
        hiCount = stream[iHiInt] & hiMask;
        hiCount <<= WordWidth - (pos%WordWidth);
        count |= hiCount;
    }
    return count;
}

```

### UINT32 NumberOfWords (UINT32 *pos*) [inline]

Compute number of the 32-bit words

#### Parameters:

<i>pos</i>	Current bit stream position
------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns:

Number of 32-bit words

Definition at line 269 of file BitStream.h.

```

{
    return (pos + WordWidth - 1) >> WordWidthLog;
}

```

### UINT32 SeekBit1Range (UINT32 \**stream*, UINT32 *pos*, UINT32 *len*) [inline]

Returns the distance to the next 0 in stream at position pos. If no 0 is found within len bits, then len is returned.

#### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A bit stream stored in array of unsigned integers
<i>pos</i>	A valid zero-based position in the bit stream
<i>len</i>	size of search area (in bits) return The distance to the next 0 in stream at position pos

Definition at line 235 of file BitStream.h.

```

{
    UINT32 count = 0;
    UINT32 testMask = 1 << (pos%WordWidth);
    UINT32* word = stream + (pos >> WordWidthLog);

    while ((*word & testMask) != 0) && (count < len) {
        count++;
        testMask <<= 1;
        if (!testMask) {
            word++; testMask = 1;

            // fast steps if all bits in a word are one
            while ((count + WordWidth <= len) && (*word == Filled)) {
                word++;
                count += WordWidth;
            }
        }
    }
    return count;
}

```

### UINT32 SeekBitRange (UINT32 \**stream*, UINT32 *pos*, UINT32 *len*) [inline]

Returns the distance to the next 1 in stream at position pos. If no 1 is found within len bits, then len is returned.

#### Parameters:

<i>stream</i>	A bit stream stored in array of unsigned integers
<i>pos</i>	A valid zero-based position in the bit stream
<i>len</i>	size of search area (in bits) return The distance to the next 1 in stream at position pos

Definition at line 206 of file BitStream.h.

```

{
    UINT32 count = 0;
    UINT32 testMask = 1 << (pos%WordWidth);
    UINT32* word = stream + (pos >> WordWidthLog);

    while ((*word & testMask) == 0) && (count < len) {
        count++;
        testMask <<= 1;
        if (!testMask) {
            word++; testMask = 1;

            // fast steps if all bits in a word are zero
            while ((count + WordWidth <= len) && (*word == 0)) {
                word++;
                count += WordWidth;
            }
        }
    }

    return count;
}

```

**void SetBit (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32pos) [inline]**

Set one bit of a bit stream to 1

**Parameters:**

<i>stream</i>	A bit stream stored in array of unsigned integers
<i>pos</i>	A valid zero-based position in the bit stream

Definition at line 48 of file BitStream.h.

```

{
    stream[pos >> WordWidthLog] |= (1 << (pos%WordWidth));
}

```

**void SetBitBlock (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32pos, UINT32len) [inline]**

Set block of size at least len at position pos in stream

**Parameters:**

<i>stream</i>	A bit stream stored in array of unsigned integers
<i>pos</i>	A valid zero-based position in the bit stream
<i>len</i>	Number of bits set to 1

Definition at line 179 of file BitStream.h.

```

{
    ASSERT(len > 0);

    const UINT32 iFirstInt = pos >> WordWidthLog;
    const UINT32 iLastInt = (pos + len - 1) >> WordWidthLog;

    const UINT32 startMask = Filled << (pos%WordWidth);
    const UINT32 endMask=Filled>>(WordWidth-1-((pos+len-1)%WordWidth));

    if (iFirstInt == iLastInt) {
        stream[iFirstInt] |= (startMask /*& endMask*/);
    } else {
        stream[iFirstInt] |= startMask;
        for (UINT32 i = iFirstInt + 1; i <= iLastInt; i++) { // changed <=
            stream[i] = Filled;
        }
        //stream[iLastInt] &= ~endMask;
    }
}

```

**void SetValueBlock (UINT32 \*stream, UINT32pos, UINT32val, UINT32k) [inline]**

Store k-bit binary representation of val in stream at position pos

**Parameters:**

<i>stream</i>	A bit stream stored in array of unsigned integers
<i>pos</i>	A valid zero-based position in the bit stream
<i>val</i>	Value to store in stream at position <i>pos</i>
<i>k</i>	Number of bits of integer representation of <i>val</i>

Definition at line 102 of file BitStream.h.

```

                                                                    {
    const UINT32 offset = pos%WordWidth;
    const UINT32 iLoInt = pos >> WordWidthLog;
    const UINT32 iHiInt = (pos + k - 1) >> WordWidthLog;
    ASSERT(iLoInt <= iHiInt);
    const UINT32 loMask = Filled << offset;
    const UINT32 hiMask = Filled >> (WordWidth - 1 - ((pos + k - 1)%WordWidth));

    if (iLoInt == iHiInt) {
        // fits into one integer
        stream[iLoInt] &= ~(loMask & hiMask); // clear bits
        stream[iLoInt] |= val << offset; // write value
    } else {
        // must be splitted over integer boundary
        stream[iLoInt] &= ~loMask; // clear bits
        stream[iLoInt] |= val << offset; // write lower part of value
        stream[iHiInt] &= ~hiMask; // clear bits
        stream[iHiInt] |= val >> (WordWidth - offset); // write higher part of value
    }
}
}
```

---

**Variable Documentation**

**const UINT32 Filled = 0xFFFFFFFF [static]**

Definition at line 37 of file BitStream.h.

## Decoder.cpp File Reference

PGF decoder class implementation.

```
#include "Decoder.h"
```

### Defines

- **#define CodeBufferBitLen** (CodeBufferLen\*WordWidth)  
*max number of bits in m\_codeBuffer*
  - **#define MaxCodeLen** ((1 << RLblockSizeLen) - 1)  
*max length of RL encoded block*
- 

### Detailed Description

PGF decoder class implementation.

#### Author:

C. Stamm, R. Spuler

Definition in file **Decoder.cpp**.

---

### Define Documentation

#### **#define CodeBufferBitLen** (CodeBufferLen\*WordWidth)

max number of bits in m\_codeBuffer

Definition at line 58 of file Decoder.cpp.

#### **#define MaxCodeLen** ((1 << RLblockSizeLen) - 1)

max length of RL encoded block

Definition at line 59 of file Decoder.cpp.

## Decoder.h File Reference

PGF decoder class.

```
#include "PGFstream.h"
#include "BitStream.h"
#include "Subband.h"
#include "WaveletTransform.h"
```

### Classes

- class **CDecoder**
- *PGF decoder.* class **CDecoder::CMacroBlock**

### ***A macro block is a decoding unit of fixed size (uncoded)*** Defines

- #define **BufferLen** (BufferSize/WordWidth)  
*number of words per buffer*
- #define **CodeBufferLen** BufferSize  
*number of words in code buffer (CodeBufferLen > BufferLen)*

---

## Detailed Description

PGF decoder class.

### Author:

C. Stamm, R. Spuler

Definition in file **Decoder.h**.

---

## Define Documentation

### **#define BufferLen** (BufferSize/WordWidth)

number of words per buffer

Definition at line 39 of file Decoder.h.

### **#define CodeBufferLen** BufferSize

number of words in code buffer (CodeBufferLen > BufferLen)

Definition at line 40 of file Decoder.h.



## Encoder.cpp File Reference

PGF encoder class implementation.

```
#include "Encoder.h"
```

### Defines

- **#define CodeBufferBitLen** (CodeBufferLen\*WordWidth)  
*max number of bits in m\_codeBuffer*
  - **#define MaxCodeLen** ((1 << RLblockSizeLen) - 1)  
*max length of RL encoded block*
- 

### Detailed Description

PGF encoder class implementation.

#### Author:

C. Stamm, R. Spuler

Definition in file **Encoder.cpp**.

---

### Define Documentation

#### **#define CodeBufferBitLen** (CodeBufferLen\*WordWidth)

max number of bits in m\_codeBuffer

Definition at line 58 of file Encoder.cpp.

#### **#define MaxCodeLen** ((1 << RLblockSizeLen) - 1)

max length of RL encoded block

Definition at line 59 of file Encoder.cpp.

## Encoder.h File Reference

PGF encoder class.

```
#include "PGFstream.h"
#include "BitStream.h"
#include "Subband.h"
#include "WaveletTransform.h"
```

### Classes

- class **CEncoder**
- *PGF encoder.* class **CEncoder::CMacroBlock**

### *A macro block is an encoding unit of fixed size (uncoded)* Defines

- #define **BufferLen** (BufferSize/WordWidth)  
*number of words per buffer*
- #define **CodeBufferLen** BufferSize  
*number of words in code buffer (CodeBufferLen > BufferLen)*

---

## Detailed Description

PGF encoder class.

### Author:

C. Stamm, R. Spuler

Definition in file **Encoder.h**.

---

## Define Documentation

### #define **BufferLen** (BufferSize/WordWidth)

number of words per buffer

Definition at line 39 of file Encoder.h.

### #define **CodeBufferLen** BufferSize

number of words in code buffer (CodeBufferLen > BufferLen)

Definition at line 40 of file Encoder.h.

## PGFimage.cpp File Reference

PGF image class implementation.

```
#include "PGFimage.h"  
#include "Decoder.h"  
#include "Encoder.h"  
#include <cmath>  
#include <cstring>
```

### Defines

- `#define YUVoffset4 8`
- `#define YUVoffset6 32`
- `#define YUVoffset8 128`
- `#define YUVoffset16 32768`

---

### Detailed Description

PGF image class implementation.

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition in file **PGFimage.cpp**.

---

### Define Documentation

#### **#define YUVoffset16 32768**

Definition at line 38 of file PGFimage.cpp.

#### **#define YUVoffset4 8**

Definition at line 35 of file PGFimage.cpp.

#### **#define YUVoffset6 32**

Definition at line 36 of file PGFimage.cpp.

#### **#define YUVoffset8 128**

Definition at line 37 of file PGFimage.cpp.

## PGFimage.h File Reference

PGF image class.

```
#include "PGFstream.h"
```

### Classes

- class **CPGFImage**

### *PGF main class.* Enumerations

- enum **ProgressMode** { **PM\_Relative**, **PM\_Absolute** }

---

### Detailed Description

PGF image class.

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition in file **PGFimage.h**.

---

### Enumeration Type Documentation

#### enum **ProgressMode**

##### Enumerator:

*PM\_Relative*

*PM\_Absolute*

Definition at line 36 of file PGFimage.h.

```
{ PM_Relative, PM_Absolute };
```

## PGFplatform.h File Reference

PGF platform specific definitions.

```
#include <cassert>
```

```
#include <cmath>
```

```
#include <cstdlib>
```

### Defines

- `#define __PGFROISUPPORT__`
- `#define __PGF32SUPPORT__`
- `#define WordWidth 32`  
*WordBytes\*8.*
- `#define WordWidthLog 5`  
*ld of WordWidth*
- `#define WordMask 0xFFFFFEE0`  
*least WordWidthLog bits are zero*
- `#define WordBytes 4`  
*sizeof(UINT32)*
- `#define WordBytesMask 0xFFFFFFF0`  
*least WordBytesLog bits are zero*
- `#define WordBytesLog 2`  
*ld of WordBytes*
- `#define DWWIDTHBITS(bits) (((bits) + WordWidth - 1) & WordMask)`  
*aligns scanline width in bits to DWORD value*
- `#define DWWIDTH(bytes) (((bytes) + WordBytes - 1) & WordBytesMask)`  
*aligns scanline width in bytes to DWORD value*
- `#define DWWIDTHREST(bytes) ((WordBytes - (bytes)%WordBytes)%WordBytes)`  
*DWWIDTH(bytes) - bytes.*
- `#define __min(x, y) ((x) <= (y) ? (x) : (y))`
- `#define __max(x, y) ((x) >= (y) ? (x) : (y))`
- `#define ImageModeBitmap 0`
- `#define ImageModeGrayScale 1`
- `#define ImageModeIndexedColor 2`
- `#define ImageModeRGBColor 3`
- `#define ImageModeCMYKColor 4`
- `#define ImageModeHSLColor 5`
- `#define ImageModeHSBColor 6`
- `#define ImageModeMultichannel 7`
- `#define ImageModeDuotone 8`
- `#define ImageModeLabColor 9`
- `#define ImageModeGray16 10`
- `#define ImageModeRGB48 11`
- `#define ImageModeLab48 12`
- `#define ImageModeCMYK64 13`
- `#define ImageModeDeepMultichannel 14`
- `#define ImageModeDuotone16 15`
- `#define ImageModeRGBA 17`
- `#define ImageModeGray32 18`
- `#define ImageModeRGB12 19`

- `#define ImageModeRGB16 20`
  - `#define ImageModeUnknown 255`
  - `#define __VAL(x) (x)`
- 

## Detailed Description

PGF platform specific definitions.

### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition in file **PGFplatform.h**.

---

## Define Documentation

**#define \_\_max(x, y) ((x) >= (y) ? (x) : (y))**

Definition at line 92 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define \_\_min(x, y) ((x) <= (y) ? (x) : (y))**

Definition at line 91 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define \_\_PGF32SUPPORT\_\_**

Definition at line 67 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define \_\_PGFROISUPPORT\_\_**

Definition at line 60 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define \_\_VAL(x) (x)**

Definition at line 604 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define DWWIDTH(bytes) (((bytes) + WordBytes - 1) & WordBytesMask)**

aligns scanline width in bytes to DWORD value

Definition at line 84 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define DWWIDTHBITS(bits) (((bits) + WordWidth - 1) & WordMask)**

aligns scanline width in bits to DWORD value

Definition at line 83 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define DWWIDTHREST(bytes) ((WordBytes - (bytes)%WordBytes)%WordBytes)**

**DWWIDTH(bytes)** - bytes.

Definition at line 85 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define ImageModeBitmap 0**

Definition at line 98 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define ImageModeCMYK64 13**

Definition at line 111 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define ImageModeCMYKColor 4**

Definition at line 102 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define ImageModeDeepMultichannel 14**

Definition at line 112 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define ImageModeDuotone 8**

Definition at line 106 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define ImageModeDuotone16 15**

Definition at line 113 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define ImageModeGray16 10**

Definition at line 108 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define ImageModeGray32 18**

Definition at line 116 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define ImageModeGrayScale 1**

Definition at line 99 of file PGFplatform.h.

**#define ImageModeHSBColor 6**

Definition at line 104 of file PGFplatform.h.

## **#define ImageModeHSLColor 5**

Definition at line 103 of file PGFplatform.h.

## **#define ImageModeIndexedColor 2**

Definition at line 100 of file PGFplatform.h.

## **#define ImageModeLab48 12**

Definition at line 110 of file PGFplatform.h.

## **#define ImageModeLabColor 9**

Definition at line 107 of file PGFplatform.h.

## **#define ImageModeMultichannel 7**

Definition at line 105 of file PGFplatform.h.

## **#define ImageModeRGB12 19**

Definition at line 117 of file PGFplatform.h.

## **#define ImageModeRGB16 20**

Definition at line 118 of file PGFplatform.h.

## **#define ImageModeRGB48 11**

Definition at line 109 of file PGFplatform.h.

## **#define ImageModeRGBA 17**

Definition at line 115 of file PGFplatform.h.

## **#define ImageModeRGBColor 3**

Definition at line 101 of file PGFplatform.h.

## **#define ImageModeUnknown 255**

Definition at line 119 of file PGFplatform.h.



#### **#define WordBytes 4**

sizeof(UINT32)

Definition at line 76 of file PGFplatform.h.

#### **#define WordBytesLog 2**

Id of WordBytes

Definition at line 78 of file PGFplatform.h.

#### **#define WordBytesMask 0xFFFFF0**

least WordBytesLog bits are zero

Definition at line 77 of file PGFplatform.h.

#### **#define WordMask 0xFFFFE0**

least WordWidthLog bits are zero

Definition at line 75 of file PGFplatform.h.

#### **#define WordWidth 32**

WordBytes\*8.

Definition at line 73 of file PGFplatform.h.

#### **#define WordWidthLog 5**

Id of WordWidth

Definition at line 74 of file PGFplatform.h.

## PGFstream.cpp File Reference

PGF stream class implementation.  
`#include "PGFstream.h"`

---

### Detailed Description

PGF stream class implementation.

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition in file **PGFstream.cpp**.

## PGFstream.h File Reference

PGF stream class.

```
#include "PGFtypes.h"
```

```
#include <new>
```

### Classes

- class **CPGFStream**
- *Abstract stream base class.* class **CPGFFileStream**
- *File stream class.* class **CPGFMemoryStream**

*Memory stream class.*

---

### Detailed Description

PGF stream class.

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition in file **PGFstream.h**.

# PGFtypes.h File Reference

PGF definitions.

```
#include "PGFplatform.h"
```

## Classes

- struct **PGFMagicVersion**
- *PGF identification and version.* struct **PGFPreHeader**
- *PGF pre-header.* struct **PGFHeader**
- *PGF header.* struct **PGFPostHeader**
- *Optional PGF post-header.* union **ROIBlockHeader**
- *Block header used with ROI coding scheme.* struct **ROIBlockHeader::RBH**
- *Named ROI block header (part of the union)* struct **IOException**
- *PGF exception.* struct **PGFRect**

## Rectangle. Defines

- #define **PGFCodecVersion** "6.12.24"  
*Minor number: Year (2) Week (2)*
- #define **PGFCodecVersionID** 0x061224  
*Codec version ID to use for API check in client implementation.*
- #define **Magic** "PGF"  
*PGF identification.*
- #define **MaxLevel** 30  
*maximum number of transform levels*
- #define **NSubbands** 4  
*number of subbands per level*
- #define **MaxChannels** 8  
*maximum number of (color) channels*
- #define **DownsampleThreshold** 3  
*if quality is larger than this threshold than downsampling is used*
- #define **ColorTableLen** 256  
*size of color lookup table (clut)*
- #define **Version2** 2  
*data structure **PGFHeader** of major version 2*
- #define **PGF32** 4  
*32 bit values are used -> allows at maximum 31 bits, otherwise 16 bit values are used -> allows at maximum 15 bits*
- #define **PGFROI** 8  
*supports Regions Of Interest*
- #define **Version5** 16  
*new coding scheme since major version 5*
- #define **Version6** 32  
*new HeaderSize: 32 bits instead of 16 bits*
- #define **PGFVersion** (Version2 | PGF32 | Version5 | Version6)  
*current standard version*
- #define **BufferSize** 16384  
*must be a multiple of WordWidth*

- **#define RLblockSizeLen 15**  
*block size length (< 16):  $\text{ld}(\text{BufferSize}) < \text{RLblockSizeLen} \leq 2 * \text{ld}(\text{BufferSize})$*
- **#define LinBlockSize 8**  
*side length of a coefficient block in a HH or LL subband*
- **#define InterBlockSize 4**  
*side length of a coefficient block in a HL or LH subband*
- **#define MaxBitPlanes 31**  
*maximum number of bit planes of  $m\_value$ : 32 minus sign bit*
- **#define MaxBitPlanesLog 5**  
*number of bits to code the maximum number of bit planes (in 32 or 16 bit mode)*
- **#define MaxQuality MaxBitPlanes**  
*maximum quality*
- **#define MagicVersionSize sizeof(PGFMagicVersion)**
- **#define PreHeaderSize sizeof(PGFPreHeader)**
- **#define HeaderSize sizeof(PGFHeader)**
- **#define ColorTableSize ColorTableLen\*sizeof(RGBQUAD)**
- **#define DataTSize sizeof(DataT)**

## Typedefs

- **typedef INT32 DataT**
- **typedef void(\* RefreshCB )(void \*p)**

## Enumerations

- **enum Orientation { LL = 0, HL = 1, LH = 2, HH = 3 }**

## Detailed Description

PGF definitions.

### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition in file **PGFtypes.h**.

## Define Documentation

### **#define BufferSize 16384**

must be a multiple of WordWidth

Definition at line 77 of file PGFtypes.h.

### **#define ColorTableLen 256**

size of color lookup table (clut)

Definition at line 60 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define ColorTableSize ColorTableLen\*sizeof(RGBQUAD)**

Definition at line 232 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define DataTSize sizeof(DataT)**

Definition at line 233 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define DownsampleThreshold 3**

if quality is larger than this threshold than downsampling is used

Definition at line 59 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define HeaderSize sizeof(PGFHeader)**

Definition at line 231 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define InterBlockSize 4**

side length of a coefficient block in a HL or LH subband

Definition at line 80 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define LinBlockSize 8**

side length of a coefficient block in a HH or LL subband

Definition at line 79 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define Magic "PGF"**

PGF identification.

Definition at line 55 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define MagicVersionSize sizeof(PGFMagicVersion)**

Definition at line 229 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define MaxBitPlanes 31**

maximum number of bit planes of m\_value: 32 minus sign bit

Definition at line 82 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define MaxBitPlanesLog 5**

number of bits to code the maximum number of bit planes (in 32 or 16 bit mode)

Definition at line 86 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### **#define MaxChannels 8**

maximum number of (color) channels

Definition at line 58 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### **#define MaxLevel 30**

maximum number of transform levels

Definition at line 56 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### **#define MaxQuality MaxBitPlanes**

maximum quality

Definition at line 87 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### **#define NSubbands 4**

number of subbands per level

Definition at line 57 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### **#define PGF32 4**

32 bit values are used -> allows at maximum 31 bits, otherwise 16 bit values are used -> allows at maximum 15 bits

Definition at line 63 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### **#define PGFCodecVersion "6.12.24"**

Minor number: Year (2) Week (2)

Major number

Definition at line 48 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### **#define PGFCodecVersionID 0x061224**

Codec version ID to use for API check in client implementation.

Definition at line 50 of file PGFtypes.h.

#### **#define PGFROI 8**

supports Regions Of Interest

Definition at line 64 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define PGFVersion (Version2 | PGF32 | Version5 | Version6)**

current standard version

Definition at line 69 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define PreHeaderSize sizeof(PGFPreHeader)**

Definition at line 230 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define RLblockSizeLen 15**

block size length (< 16):  $\text{ld}(\text{BufferSize}) < \text{RLblockSizeLen} \leq 2 * \text{ld}(\text{BufferSize})$

Definition at line 78 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define Version2 2**

data structure **PGFHeader** of major version 2

Definition at line 62 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define Version5 16**

new coding scheme since major version 5

Definition at line 65 of file PGFtypes.h.

**#define Version6 32**

new HeaderSize: 32 bits instead of 16 bits

Definition at line 66 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

## Typedef Documentation

**typedef INT32 DataT**

Definition at line 219 of file PGFtypes.h.

**typedef void(\* RefreshCB)(void \*p)**

Definition at line 224 of file PGFtypes.h.

---

## Enumeration Type Documentation

**enum Orientation**



**Enumerator:**

***LL***  
***HL***  
***LH***  
***HH***

Definition at line 92 of file PGFtypes.h.

```
{ LL=0, HL=1, LH=2, HH=3 };
```

## Subband.cpp File Reference

PGF wavelet subband class implementation.

```
#include "Subband.h"  
#include "Encoder.h"  
#include "Decoder.h"
```

---

### Detailed Description

PGF wavelet subband class implementation.

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition in file **Subband.cpp**.

## Subband.h File Reference

PGF wavelet subband class.

```
#include "PGFtypes.h"
```

### Classes

- class **CSubband**

*Wavelet channel class.*

---

### Detailed Description

PGF wavelet subband class.

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition in file **Subband.h**.

## WaveletTransform.cpp File Reference

PGF wavelet transform class implementation.  
`#include "WaveletTransform.h"`

### Defines

- `#define c1 1`
  - `#define c2 2`
- 

### Detailed Description

PGF wavelet transform class implementation.

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition in file **WaveletTransform.cpp**.

---

### Define Documentation

#### **#define c1 1**

Definition at line 31 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

#### **#define c2 2**

Definition at line 32 of file WaveletTransform.cpp.

## WaveletTransform.h File Reference

PGF wavelet transform class.

```
#include "PGFtypes.h"
```

```
#include "Subband.h"
```

### Classes

- class **CRoiIndices**
- *ROI indices.* class **CWaveletTransform**

### PGF wavelet transform. Defines

- #define **FilterWidth** 5  
*number of coefficients of the row wavelet filter*
- #define **FilterHeight** 3  
*number of coefficients of the column wavelet filter*

---

### Detailed Description

PGF wavelet transform class.

#### Author:

C. Stamm

Definition in file **WaveletTransform.h**.

---

### Define Documentation

#### #define **FilterHeight** 3

number of coefficients of the column wavelet filter

Definition at line 38 of file WaveletTransform.h.

#### #define **FilterWidth** 5

number of coefficients of the row wavelet filter

Definition at line 37 of file WaveletTransform.h.

# Index

- \_\_max
  - PGFplatform.h 163
- \_\_min
  - PGFplatform.h 163
- \_\_PGF32SUPPORT\_\_
  - PGFplatform.h 163
- \_\_PGFROISUPPORT\_\_
  - PGFplatform.h 163
- \_\_VAL
  - PGFplatform.h 163
- ~CDecoder
  - CDecoder 8
- ~CEncoder
  - CEncoder 20
- ~CPGFFileStream
  - CPGFFileStream 47
- ~CPGFIImage
  - CPGFIImage 52
- ~CPGFMemoryStream
  - CPGFMemoryStream 104
- ~CPGFStream
  - CPGFStream 109
- ~CRoiIndices
  - CRoiIndices 111
- ~CSubband
  - CSubband 116
- ~CWaveletTransform
  - CWaveletTransform 126
- AlignWordPos
  - BitStream.h 151
- AllocMemory
  - CSubband 116
- BitplaneDecode
  - CDecoder::CMacroBlock 38
- BitplaneEncode
  - CEncoder::CMacroBlock 30
- BitStream.h 150
  - AlignWordPos 151
  - ClearBit 151
  - ClearBitBlock 151
  - CompareBitBlock 151
  - Filled 155
  - GetBit 152
  - GetValueBlock 152
  - MAKEU64 150
  - NumberOfWords 153
  - SeekBit1Range 153
  - SeekBitRange 153
  - SetBit 154
  - SetBitBlock 154
  - SetValueBlock 154
- bottom
  - PGFRect 145
- bpp
  - PGFHeader 138
- BPP
  - CPGFIImage 52
- BufferLen
  - Decoder.h 157
  - Encoder.h 159
- bufferSize
  - ROIBlockHeader::RBH 147
- BufferSize
  - PGFtypes.h 170
- BufferWidth
  - CSubband 117
- c1
  - WaveletTransform.cpp 177
- c2
  - WaveletTransform.cpp 177
- CDecoder 5
  - ~CDecoder 8
  - CDecoder 6
  - DecodeBuffer 9
  - DecodeInterleaved 9
  - DecodeTileBuffer 11
  - DequantizeValue 11
  - GetEncodedHeaderLength 12
  - GetStream 12
  - m\_currentBlock 16
  - m\_currentBlockIndex 16
  - m\_encodedHeaderLength 16
  - m\_macroBlockLen 16
  - m\_macroBlocks 16
  - m\_macroBlocksAvailable 16
  - m\_roi 16
  - m\_startPos 16
  - m\_stream 16
  - m\_streamSizeEstimation 17
  - MacroBlocksAvailable 12
  - Partition 12
  - ReadEncodedData 13
  - ReadMacroBlock 14
  - SetROI 15
  - SetStreamPosToData 15
  - SetStreamPosToStart 15
  - Skip 15
  - SkipTileBuffer 15
- CDecoder::CMacroBlock 37
  - BitplaneDecode 38
  - CMacroBlock 37
  - ComposeBitplane 40
  - ComposeBitplaneRLD 40, 42
  - IsCompletelyRead 43
  - m\_codeBuffer 44
  - m\_decoder 44

m_header	44
m_sigFlagVector	44
m_value	44
m_valuePos	44
SetBitAtPos	44
SetSign	44
CEncoder	18
~CEncoder	20
CEncoder	19
ComputeBufferLength	21
ComputeHeaderLength	21
ComputeOffset	21
EncodeBuffer	21
EncodeTileBuffer	22
FavorSpeedOverSize	22
Flush	22
m_bufferStartPos	27
m_currentBlock	27
m_currLevelIndex	27
m_favorSpeed	27
m_forceWriting	27
m_lastMacroBlock	27
m_levelLength	27
m_levelLengthPos	27
m_macroBlockLen	28
m_macroBlocks	28
m_nLevels	28
m_roi	28
m_startPosition	28
m_stream	28
Partition	23
SetBufferStartPos	24
SetEncodedLevel	24
SetROI	24
UpdateLevelLength	24
UpdatePostHeaderSize	25
WriteLevelLength	25
WriteMacroBlock	25
WriteValue	26
CEncoder::CMacroBlock	29
BitplaneEncode	30
CMacroBlock	30
DecomposeBitplane	32
GetBitAtPos	34
Init	34
m_codeBuffer	35
m_codePos	35
m_encoder	35
m_header	35
m_lastLevelIndex	36
m_maxAbsValue	36
m_sigFlagVector	36
m_value	36
m_valuePos	36
NumberOfBitplanes	34
RLESigns	34
ChannelDepth	
CPGFIImage	53
ChannelHeight	
CPGFIImage	53
channels	
PGFHeader	138
Channels	
CPGFIImage	53
ChannelWidth	
CPGFIImage	53
Clamp16	
CPGFIImage	53
Clamp31	
CPGFIImage	53
Clamp4	
CPGFIImage	54
Clamp6	
CPGFIImage	54
Clamp8	
CPGFIImage	54
ClearBit	
BitStream.h	151
ClearBitBlock	
BitStream.h	151
Close	
CPGFIImage	54
clut	
PGFPostHeader	141
CMacroBlock	
CDecoder::CMacroBlock	37
CEncoder::CMacroBlock	30
CodeBufferBitLen	
Decoder.cpp	156
Encoder.cpp	158
CodeBufferLen	
Decoder.h	157
Encoder.h	159
ColorTableLen	
PGFtypes.h	170
ColorTableSize	
PGFtypes.h	171
CompareBitBlock	
BitStream.h	151
CompleteHeader	
CPGFIImage	54
ComposeBitplane	
CDecoder::CMacroBlock	40
ComposeBitplaneRLD	
CDecoder::CMacroBlock	40, 42
ComputeBufferLength	
CEncoder	21
ComputeHeaderLength	
CEncoder	21
ComputeIndices	
CRoiIndices	112
ComputeLevels	
CPGFIImage	56
ComputeOffset	

- CEncoder 21
- ComputeTileIndex
- CRoiIndices 112
- ConfigureDecoder
  - CPGFIImage 56
- ConfigureEncoder
  - CPGFIImage 56
- CPGFFileStream 46
  - ~CPGFFileStream 47
  - CPGFFileStream 46
  - GetHandle 47
  - GetPos 47
  - IsValid 47
  - m\_hFile 48
  - Read 47
  - SetPos 48
  - Write 48
- CPGFIImage 49
  - ~CPGFIImage 52
  - BPP 52
  - ChannelDepth 53
  - ChannelHeight 53
  - Channels 53
  - ChannelWidth 53
  - Clamp16 53
  - Clamp31 53
  - Clamp4 54
  - Clamp6 54
  - Clamp8 54
  - Close 54
  - CompleteHeader 54
  - ComputeLevels 56
  - ConfigureDecoder 56
  - ConfigureEncoder 56
  - CPGFIImage 52
  - CurrentChannelDepth 57
  - CurrentVersion 57
  - Destroy 57
  - Downsample 57
  - GetBitmap 58
  - GetChannel 70
  - GetColorTable 70
  - GetEncodedHeaderLength 70
  - GetEncodedLevelLength 70
  - GetHeader 71
  - GetMaxValue 71
  - GetUserData 71
  - GetUserDataPos 71
  - GetYUV 71
  - Height 73
  - ImportBitmap 74
  - ImportIsSupported 74
  - ImportYUV 75
  - IsOpen 77
  - Level 77
  - LevelHeight 77
  - Levels 77

- LevelWidth 77
- m\_cb 99
- m\_cbArg 99
- m\_channel 99
- m\_currentLevel 99
- m\_decoder 100
- m\_downsample 100
- m\_encoder 100
- m\_favorSpeedOverSize 100
- m\_header 100
- m\_height 100
- m\_levelLength 100
- m\_percent 100
- m\_postHeader 101
- m\_preHeader 101
- m\_progressMode 101
- m\_quant 101
- m\_roi 101
- m\_skipUserData 101
- m\_streamReinitialized 101
- m\_useOMPInDecoder 101
- m\_useOMPInEncoder 101
- m\_userDataPos 102
- m\_width 102
- m\_wtChannel 102
- Mode 78
- Open 78
- Quality 79
- Read 79, 81
- ReadEncodedData 83
- ReadEncodedHeader 83
- ReadPreview 84
- Reconstruct 84
- ResetStreamPos 85
- RgbToYuv 85
- ROIIsSupported 90
- SetChannel 90
- SetColorTable 90
- SetHeader 91
- SetMaxValue 92
- SetProgressMode 92
- SetRefreshCallback 93
- SetROI 93
- UpdatePostHeaderSize 93
- UsedBitsPerChannel 94
- Version 94
- Width 94
- Write 94, 95
- WriteHeader 96
- WriteImage 97
- WriteLevel 98
- CPGFMemoryStream 103
  - ~CPGFMemoryStream 104
  - CPGFMemoryStream 104
  - GetBuffer 104, 105
  - GetEOS 105
  - GetPos 105



- GetSize 105
- IsValid 105
- m\_allocated 108
- m\_buffer 108
- m\_eos 108
- m\_pos 108
- m\_size 108
- Read 105
- Reinitialize 106
- SetEOS 106
- SetPos 106
- Write 107
- CPGFStream 109
  - ~CPGFStream 109
  - CPGFStream 109
  - GetPos 109
  - IsValid 110
  - Read 110
  - SetPos 110
  - Write 110
- CreateIndices
  - CRoiIndices 113
- CRoiIndices 111
  - ~CRoiIndices 111
  - ComputeIndices 112
  - ComputeTileIndex 112
  - CreateIndices 113
  - CRoiIndices 111
  - CWaveletTransform 113
  - Destroy 113
  - GetIndices 113
  - GetNofTiles 113
  - m\_indices 114
  - m\_nLevels 114
  - SetLevels 113
- CSubband 115
  - ~CSubband 116
  - AllocMemory 116
  - BufferWidth 117
  - CSubband 116
  - CWaveletTransform 123, 134
  - Dequantize 117
  - ExtractTile 117
  - FreeMemory 118
  - GetBuffer 118
  - GetBuffPos 118
  - GetData 118
  - GetHeight 118
  - GetLevel 119
  - GetOrientation 119
  - GetROI 119
  - GetWidth 119
  - IncBuffRow 119
  - InitBuffPos 119
  - Initialize 119
  - m\_data 123
  - m\_dataPos 123
  - m\_height 123
  - m\_level 123
  - m\_nTiles 123
  - m\_orientation 123
  - m\_ROI 124
  - m\_size 124
  - m\_width 124
  - PlaceTile 120
  - Quantize 120
  - ReadBuffer 121
  - SetBuffer 121
  - SetData 121
  - SetNTiles 121
  - SetROI 121
  - TilePosition 122
  - WriteBuffer 123
- CurrentChannelDepth
  - CPGFImage 57
- CurrentVersion
  - CPGFImage 57
- CWaveletTransform 125
  - ~CWaveletTransform 126
  - CRoiIndices 113
  - CSubband 123, 134
  - CWaveletTransform 126
  - Destroy 126
  - ForwardRow 126
  - ForwardTransform 127
  - GetNofTiles 128
  - GetROI 128
  - GetSubband 128
  - GetTileIndices 129
  - InitSubbands 129
  - InverseRow 129
  - InverseTransform 130
  - LinearToMallat 131
  - m\_nLevels 134
  - m\_ROIindices 134
  - m\_subband 134
  - MallatToLinear 132
  - SetROI 133
- DataT
  - PGFtypes.h 173
- DataTSize
  - PGFtypes.h 171
- DecodeBuffer
  - CDecoder 9
- DecodeInterleaved
  - CDecoder 9
- Decoder.cpp 156
  - CodeBufferBitLen 156
  - MaxCodeLen 156
- Decoder.h 157
  - BufferLen 157
  - CodeBufferLen 157
- DecodeTileBuffer
  - CDecoder 11

- DecomposeBitplane
  - CEncoder::CMacroBlock 32
- Dequantize
  - CSubband 117
- DequantizeValue
  - CDecoder 11
- Destroy
  - CPGFIImage 57
  - CRoiIndices 113
  - CWaveletTransform 126
- Downsample
  - CPGFIImage 57
- DownsampleThreshold
  - PGFtypes.h 171
- DWWIDTH
  - PGFplatform.h 163
- DWWIDTHBITS
  - PGFplatform.h 163
- DWWIDTHTHREST
  - PGFplatform.h 164
- EncodeBuffer
  - CEncoder 21
- Encoder.cpp 158
  - CodeBufferBitLen 158
  - MaxCodeLen 158
- Encoder.h 159
  - BufferLen 159
  - CodeBufferLen 159
- EncodeTileBuffer
  - CEncoder 22
- error
  - IOException 135
- ExtractTile
  - CSubband 117
- FavorSpeedOverSize
  - CEncoder 22
- Filled
  - BitStream.h 155
- FilterHeight
  - WaveletTransform.h 178
- FilterWidth
  - WaveletTransform.h 178
- Flush
  - CEncoder 22
- ForwardRow
  - CWaveletTransform 126
- ForwardTransform
  - CWaveletTransform 127
- FreeMemory
  - CSubband 118
- GetBit
  - BitStream.h 152
- GetBitAtPos
  - CEncoder::CMacroBlock 34
- GetBitmap
  - CPGFIImage 58
- GetBuffer
  - CPGFMemoryStream 104, 105
  - CSubband 118
- GetBuffPos
  - CSubband 118
- GetChannel
  - CPGFIImage 70
- GetColorTable
  - CPGFIImage 70
- GetData
  - CSubband 118
- GetEncodedHeaderLength
  - CDecoder 12
  - CPGFIImage 70
- GetEncodedLevelLength
  - CPGFIImage 70
- GetEOS
  - CPGFMemoryStream 105
- GetHandle
  - CPGFFileStream 47
- GetHeader
  - CPGFIImage 71
- GetHeight
  - CSubband 118
- GetIndices
  - CRoiIndices 113
- GetLevel
  - CSubband 119
- GetMaxValue
  - CPGFIImage 71
- GetNofTiles
  - CRoiIndices 113
  - CWaveletTransform 128
- GetOrientation
  - CSubband 119
- GetPos
  - CPGFFileStream 47
  - CPGFMemoryStream 105
  - CPGFStream 109
- GetROI
  - CSubband 119
  - CWaveletTransform 128
- GetSize
  - CPGFMemoryStream 105
- GetStream
  - CDecoder 12
- GetSubband
  - CWaveletTransform 128
- GetTileIndices
  - CWaveletTransform 129
- GetUserData
  - CPGFIImage 71
- GetUserDataPos
  - CPGFIImage 71
- GetValueBlock
  - BitStream.h 152
- GetWidth
  - CSubband 119

- GetYUV
  - CPGFIImage 71
- HeaderSize
  - PGFtypes.h 171
- height
  - PGFHeader 138
- Height
  - CPGFIImage 73
  - PGFRect 145
- HH
  - PGFtypes.h 174
- HL
  - PGFtypes.h 174
- hSize
  - PGFPreHeader 142
- ImageModeBitmap
  - PGFplatform.h 164
- ImageModeCMYK64
  - PGFplatform.h 164
- ImageModeCMYKColor
  - PGFplatform.h 164
- ImageModeDeepMultichannel
  - PGFplatform.h 164
- ImageModeDuotone
  - PGFplatform.h 164
- ImageModeDuotone16
  - PGFplatform.h 164
- ImageModeGray16
  - PGFplatform.h 164
- ImageModeGray32
  - PGFplatform.h 164
- ImageModeGrayScale
  - PGFplatform.h 164
- ImageModeHSBColor
  - PGFplatform.h 164
- ImageModeHSLColor
  - PGFplatform.h 165
- ImageModeIndexedColor
  - PGFplatform.h 165
- ImageModeLab48
  - PGFplatform.h 165
- ImageModeLabColor
  - PGFplatform.h 165
- ImageModeMultichannel
  - PGFplatform.h 165
- ImageModeRGB12
  - PGFplatform.h 165
- ImageModeRGB16
  - PGFplatform.h 165
- ImageModeRGB48
  - PGFplatform.h 165
- ImageModeRGBA
  - PGFplatform.h 165
- ImageModeRGBColor
  - PGFplatform.h 165
- ImageModeUnknown
  - PGFplatform.h 165
- ImportBitmap
  - CPGFIImage 74
- ImportIsSupported
  - CPGFIImage 74
- ImportYUV
  - CPGFIImage 75
- IncBuffRow
  - CSubband 119
- Init
  - CEncoder::CMacroBlock 34
- InitBuffPos
  - CSubband 119
- Initialize
  - CSubband 119
- InitSubbands
  - CWaveletTransform 129
- InterBlockSize
  - PGFtypes.h 171
- InverseRow
  - CWaveletTransform 129
- InverseTransform
  - CWaveletTransform 130
- IOException 135
  - error 135
  - IOException 135
- IsCompletelyRead
  - CDecoder::CMacroBlock 43
- IsInside
  - PGFRect 145
- IsOpen
  - CPGFIImage 77
- IsValid
  - CPGFFileStream 47
  - CPGFMemoryStream 105
  - CPGFStream 110
- left
  - PGFRect 145
- Level
  - CPGFIImage 77
- LevelHeight
  - CPGFIImage 77
- Levels
  - CPGFIImage 77
- LevelWidth
  - CPGFIImage 77
- LH
  - PGFtypes.h 174
- LinBlockSize
  - PGFtypes.h 171
- LinearToMallat
  - CWaveletTransform 131
- LL
  - PGFtypes.h 174
- m\_allocated
  - CPGFMemoryStream 108
- m\_buffer
  - CPGFMemoryStream 108

m_bufferStartPos		m_lastMacroBlock	
CEncoder	27	CEncoder	27
m_cb		m_level	
CPGFIImage	99	CSubband	123
m_cbArg		m_levelLength	
CPGFIImage	99	CEncoder	27
m_channel		CPGFIImage	100
CPGFIImage	99	m_levelLengthPos	
m_codeBuffer		CEncoder	27
CDecoder::CMacroBlock	44	m_macroBlockLen	
CEncoder::CMacroBlock	35	CDecoder	16
m_codePos		CEncoder	28
CEncoder::CMacroBlock	35	m_macroBlocks	
m_currentBlock		CDecoder	16
CDecoder	16	CEncoder	28
CEncoder	27	m_macroBlocksAvailable	
m_currentBlockIndex		CDecoder	16
CDecoder	16	m_maxAbsValue	
m_currentLevel		CEncoder::CMacroBlock	36
CPGFIImage	99	m_nLevels	
m_currLevelIndex		CEncoder	28
CEncoder	27	CRroiIndices	114
m_data		CWaveletTransform	134
CSubband	123	m_nTiles	
m_dataPos		CSubband	123
CSubband	123	m_orientation	
m_decoder		CSubband	123
CDecoder::CMacroBlock	44	m_percent	
CPGFIImage	100	CPGFIImage	100
m_downsample		m_pos	
CPGFIImage	100	CPGFMemoryStream	108
m_encodedHeaderLength		m_postHeader	
CDecoder	16	CPGFIImage	101
m_encoder		m_preHeader	
CEncoder::CMacroBlock	35	CPGFIImage	101
CPGFIImage	100	m_progressMode	
m_eos		CPGFIImage	101
CPGFMemoryStream	108	m_quant	
m_favorSpeed		CPGFIImage	101
CEncoder	27	m_roi	
m_favorSpeedOverSize		CDecoder	16
CPGFIImage	100	CEncoder	28
m_forceWriting		CPGFIImage	101
CEncoder	27	m_ROI	
m_header		CSubband	124
CDecoder::CMacroBlock	44	m_ROIindices	
CEncoder::CMacroBlock	35	CWaveletTransform	134
CPGFIImage	100	m_sigFlagVector	
m_height		CDecoder::CMacroBlock	44
CPGFIImage	100	CEncoder::CMacroBlock	36
CSubband	123	m_size	
m_hFile		CPGFMemoryStream	108
CPGFFileStream	48	CSubband	124
m_indices		m_skipUserData	
CRroiIndices	114	CPGFIImage	101
m_lastLevelIndex		m_startPos	
CEncoder::CMacroBlock	36	CDecoder	16

m_startPosition		CPGFIImage	78
CEncoder	28	nLevels	
m_stream		PGFHeader	138
CDecoder	16	NSubbands	
CEncoder	28	PGFtypes.h	172
m_streamReinitialized		NumberOfBitplanes	
CPGFIImage	101	CEncoder::CMacroBlock	34
m_streamSizeEstimation		NumberOfWords	
CDecoder	17	BitStream.h	153
m_subband		Open	
CWaveletTransform	134	CPGFIImage	78
m_useOMPinDecoder		Orientation	
CPGFIImage	101	PGFtypes.h	173
m_useOMPinEncoder		Partition	
CPGFIImage	101	CDecoder	12
m_userDataPos		CEncoder	23
CPGFIImage	102	PGF32	
m_value		PGFtypes.h	172
CDecoder::CMacroBlock	44	PGFCodecVersion	
CEncoder::CMacroBlock	36	PGFtypes.h	172
m_valuePos		PGFCodecVersionID	
CDecoder::CMacroBlock	44	PGFtypes.h	172
CEncoder::CMacroBlock	36	PGFHeader	137
m_width		bpp	138
CPGFIImage	102	channels	138
CSubband	124	height	138
m_wtChannel		mode	138
CPGFIImage	102	nLevels	138
MacroBlocksAvailable		PGFHeader	137
CDecoder	12	quality	138
magic		reserved1	138
PGFMagicVersion	140	reserved2	138
PGFPreHeader	142	usedBitsPerChannel	138
Magic		width	139
PGFtypes.h	171	PGFImage.cpp	160
MagicVersionSize		YUVoffset16	160
PGFtypes.h	171	YUVoffset4	160
MAKEU64		YUVoffset6	160
BitStream.h	150	YUVoffset8	160
MallatToLinear		PGFImage.h	161
CWaveletTransform	132	PM_Absolute	161
MaxBitPlanes		PM_Relative	161
PGFtypes.h	171	ProgressMode	161
MaxBitPlanesLog		PGFMagicVersion	140
PGFtypes.h	171	magic	140
MaxChannels		version	140
PGFtypes.h	172	PGFplatform.h	162
MaxCodeLen		__max	163
Decoder.cpp	156	__min	163
Encoder.cpp	158	__PGF32SUPPORT__	163
MaxLevel		__PGFROISUPPORT__	163
PGFtypes.h	172	__VAL	163
MaxQuality		DWWIDTH	163
PGFtypes.h	172	DWWIDTHBITS	163
mode		DWWIDTHREST	164
PGFHeader	138	ImageModeBitmap	164
Mode		ImageModeCMYK64	164

- ImageModeCMYKColor 164
- ImageModeDeepMultichannel 164
- ImageModeDuotone 164
- ImageModeDuotone16 164
- ImageModeGray16 164
- ImageModeGray32 164
- ImageModeGrayScale 164
- ImageModeHSBColor 164
- ImageModeHSLColor 165
- ImageModeIndexedColor 165
- ImageModeLab48 165
- ImageModeLabColor 165
- ImageModeMultichannel 165
- ImageModeRGB12 165
- ImageModeRGB16 165
- ImageModeRGB48 165
- ImageModeRGBA 165
- ImageModeRGBColor 165
- ImageModeUnknown 165
- WordBytes 166
- WordBytesLog 166
- WordBytesMask 166
- WordMask 166
- WordWidth 166
- WordWidthLog 166
- PGFPostHeader 141
  - clut 141
  - userData 141
  - userDataLen 141
- PGFPreHeader 142
  - hSize 142
  - magic 142
  - version 142
- PGFRect 144
  - bottom 145
  - Height 145
  - IsInside 145
  - left 145
  - PGFRect 144
  - right 145
  - top 145
  - Width 145
- PGFROI
  - PGFtypes.h 172
- PGFstream.cpp 167
- PGFstream.h 168
- PGFtypes.h 169
  - BufferSize 170
  - ColorTableLen 170
  - ColorTableSize 171
  - DataT 173
  - DataTSize 171
  - DownsampleThreshold 171
  - HeaderSize 171
  - HH 174
  - HL 174
  - InterBlockSize 171
  - LH 174
  - LinBlockSize 171
  - LL 174
  - Magic 171
  - MagicVersionSize 171
  - MaxBitPlanes 171
  - MaxBitPlanesLog 171
  - MaxChannels 172
  - MaxLevel 172
  - MaxQuality 172
  - NSubbands 172
  - Orientation 173
  - PGF32 172
  - PGFCodecVersion 172
  - PGFCodecVersionID 172
  - PGFROI 172
  - PGFVersion 173
  - PreHeaderSize 173
  - RefreshCB 173
  - RLblockSizeLen 173
  - Version2 173
  - Version5 173
  - Version6 173
- PGFVersion
  - PGFtypes.h 173
- PlaceTile
  - CSubband 120
- PM\_Absolute
  - PGFimage.h 161
- PM\_Relative
  - PGFimage.h 161
- PreHeaderSize
  - PGFtypes.h 173
- ProgressMode
  - PGFimage.h 161
- quality
  - PGFHeader 138
- Quality
  - CPGFImage 79
- Quantize
  - CSubband 120
- rbh
  - ROIBlockHeader 149
- Read
  - CPGFFileStream 47
  - CPGFImage 79, 81
  - CPGFMemoryStream 105
  - CPGFStream 110
- ReadBuffer
  - CSubband 121
- ReadEncodedData
  - CDecoder 13
  - CPGFImage 83
- ReadEncodedHeader
  - CPGFImage 83
- ReadMacroBlock
  - CDecoder 14

- ReadPreview
  - CPGFIImage 84
- Reconstruct
  - CPGFIImage 84
- RefreshCB
  - PGFtypes.h 173
- Reinitialize
  - CPGFMemoryStream 106
- reserved1
  - PGFHeader 138
- reserved2
  - PGFHeader 138
- ResetStreamPos
  - CPGFIImage 85
- RgbToYuv
  - CPGFIImage 85
- right
  - PGFRect 145
- RLblockSizeLen
  - PGFtypes.h 173
- RLESigns
  - CDecoder::CMacroBlock 34
- ROIBlockHeader 148
  - rbh 149
  - ROIBlockHeader 148
  - val 149
- ROIBlockHeader::RBH 147
  - bufferSize 147
  - tileEnd 147
- ROIIsSupported
  - CPGFIImage 90
- SeekBit1Range
  - BitStream.h 153
- SeekBitRange
  - BitStream.h 153
- SetBit
  - BitStream.h 154
- SetBitAtPos
  - CDecoder::CMacroBlock 44
- SetBitBlock
  - BitStream.h 154
- SetBuffer
  - CSubband 121
- SetBufferStartPos
  - CEncoder 24
- SetChannel
  - CPGFIImage 90
- SetColorTable
  - CPGFIImage 90
- SetData
  - CSubband 121
- SetEncodedLevel
  - CEncoder 24
- SetEOS
  - CPGFMemoryStream 106
- SetHeader
  - CPGFIImage 91
- SetLevels
  - CRoiIndices 113
- SetMaxValue
  - CPGFIImage 92
- SetNTiles
  - CSubband 121
- SetPos
  - CPGFFileStream 48
  - CPGFMemoryStream 106
  - CPGFStream 110
- SetProgressMode
  - CPGFIImage 92
- SetRefreshCallback
  - CPGFIImage 93
- SetROI
  - CDecoder 15
  - CEncoder 24
  - CPGFIImage 93
  - CSubband 121
  - CWaveletTransform 133
- SetSign
  - CDecoder::CMacroBlock 44
- SetStreamPosToData
  - CDecoder 15
- SetStreamPosToStart
  - CDecoder 15
- SetValueBlock
  - BitStream.h 154
- Skip
  - CDecoder 15
- SkipTileBuffer
  - CDecoder 15
- Subband.cpp 175
- Subband.h 176
- tileEnd
  - ROIBlockHeader::RBH 147
- TilePosition
  - CSubband 122
- top
  - PGFRect 145
- UpdateLevelLength
  - CEncoder 24
- UpdatePostHeaderSize
  - CEncoder 25
  - CPGFIImage 93
- usedBitsPerChannel
  - PGFHeader 138
- UsedBitsPerChannel
  - CPGFIImage 94
- userData
  - PGFPostHeader 141
- userDataLen
  - PGFPostHeader 141
- val
  - ROIBlockHeader 149
- version
  - PGFMagicVersion 140

- PGFPreHeader 142
- Version
  - CPGFIImage 94
- Version2
  - PGFtypes.h 173
- Version5
  - PGFtypes.h 173
- Version6
  - PGFtypes.h 173
- WaveletTransform.cpp 177
  - c1 177
  - c2 177
- WaveletTransform.h 178
  - FilterHeight 178
  - FilterWidth 178
- width
  - PGFHeader 139
- Width
  - CPGFIImage 94
  - PGFRect 145
- WordBytes
  - PGFplatform.h 166
- WordBytesLog
  - PGFplatform.h 166
- WordBytesMask
  - PGFplatform.h 166
- WordMask
  - PGFplatform.h 166
- WordWidth
  - PGFplatform.h 166
- WordWidthLog
  - PGFplatform.h 166
- Write
  - CPGFFileStream 48
  - CPGFIImage 94, 95
  - CPGFMemoryStream 107
  - CPGFStream 110
- WriteBuffer
  - CSubband 123
- WriteHeader
  - CPGFIImage 96
- WriteImage
  - CPGFIImage 97
- WriteLevel
  - CPGFIImage 98
- WriteLevelLength
  - CEncoder 25
- WriteMacroBlock
  - CEncoder 25
- WriteValue
  - CEncoder 26
- YUVoffset16
  - PGFimage.cpp 160
- YUVoffset4
  - PGFimage.cpp 160
- YUVoffset6
  - PGFimage.cpp 160
- YUVoffset8
  - PGFimage.cpp 160